



INSTITUT
POLYTECHNIQUE
DE PARIS

*J*ournal de l'École polytechnique *Mathématiques*

Paul GÖRLACH, Thomas REICHELT, Christian SEVENHECK, Avi STEINER,
& Uli WALTHER

Tautological systems, homogeneous spaces and the holonomic rank problem

Tome 13 (2026), p. 519-591.

<https://doi.org/10.5802/jep.332>

© Les auteurs, 2026.



Cet article est mis à disposition selon les termes de la licence
LICENCE INTERNATIONALE D'ATTRIBUTION CREATIVE COMMONS BY 4.0.

<https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>

Publié avec le soutien
du Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique



Publication membre du
Centre Mersenne pour l'édition scientifique ouverte

www.centre-mersenne.org

e-ISSN : 2270-518X

TAUTOLOGICAL SYSTEMS, HOMOGENEOUS SPACES AND THE HOLONOMIC RANK PROBLEM

BY PAUL GÖRLACH, THOMAS REICHELT, CHRISTIAN SEVENHECK,
AVI STEINER & ULI WALTHER

ABSTRACT. — Many hypergeometric differential systems that arise from a geometric setting can be endowed with the structure of a mixed Hodge module. We generalize this fundamental result to the tautological systems associated to homogeneous spaces by giving a functorial construction for them. As an application, we solve the holonomic rank problem for such tautological systems in full generality.

RÉSUMÉ (Systèmes tautologiques, espaces homogènes et le problème du rang holonome)

De nombreux systèmes différentiels hypergéométriques d'origine géométrique peuvent être munis d'une structure de module de Hodge mixte. Nous généralisons ce résultat fondamental aux systèmes tautologiques associés aux espaces homogènes en donnant une construction fonctorielle. Nous appliquons ce résultat pour résoudre, en toute généralité, le problème du rang holonome pour ces systèmes tautologiques.

CONTENTS

1. Introduction.....	519
2. Mixed Hodge modules on line bundles.....	527
3. Fourier–Laplace transformation.....	531
4. Non-vanishing criteria for tautological systems.....	542
5. Representation theoretic criterion.....	564
6. Tautological systems associated to homogeneous spaces.....	571
References.....	589

1. INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this paper is to investigate differential systems that one can naturally associate to group actions on smooth algebraic varieties, and more specifically to representations of algebraic groups. More precisely, consider the following data: a complex algebraic group G acting linearly on a finite-dimensional vector space, an invariant subvariety of this space, and a homomorphism from the Lie algebra of G

MATHEMATICAL SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION (2020). — 32C38, 14F10, 32S40.

KEYWORDS. — Tautological system, Fourier–Laplace transformation, mixed Hodge module, Lie group, homogeneous space.

PG and CS were partially supported by DFG grant SE 1114/5-2. TR and AS acknowledge support by DFG grant RE 3567/1-1. UW was supported by NSF grant DMS-2100288 and by Simons Foundation Collaboration Grant for Mathematicians #580839 and SFI-MPS-TSM-00012928.

into the complex numbers. To this situation is naturally attached a *tautological system*, which is an equivariant \mathcal{D} -module on the dual vector space. In the case where the group G is an algebraic torus, this construct was considered first by Gel'fand and his collaborators Gindikin, Graev, Kapranov and Zelevinsky in a seminal investigation that originated in the study of Aomoto integrals on hyperplane arrangements; cf. [GGG80, GG86, GZ86, GGZ87, GZK89, GKZ90]. Today, these *GKZ-* or *A-hypergeometric systems* are of fundamental importance in several areas of mathematics; see, e.g., [RSSW21] for an overview on the algebraic aspects of this theory. For more general Lie groups this construction seems to go back to [Hot98, §II.4], and has more recently been the main focus in a series of papers by Bloch, Huang, Lian, Song, Yau and Zhu ([LSY13, BHL⁺14, LY13, HLZ16]).

One of the main motivations for studying tautological systems arises in mirror symmetry, understood in the classical sense of recovering enumerative geometry information (i.e., quantum cohomology) of certain symplectic varieties by period integral computations of their mirror families (or oscillating integrals in the non-Calabi–Yau case). Aided by the high level of sophistication reached in the theory of GKZ-systems, the investigation of mirror symmetry for complete intersections inside toric varieties has been very successful and can be considered as settled (at least under sufficient positivity assumptions, cf. [Giv98, Iri11, RS17] and the respective bibliography trees). It is, however, a longstanding and challenging problem to establish mirror symmetry, expressed as an equivalence of \mathcal{D} -modules (possibly with additional structures, such as Hodge modules or irregular variants of them) for non-toric varieties. Our present work is a contribution to the fundamental properties of tautological systems in the more general setup, with a view towards applications to mirror symmetry.

An important class of examples arise from homogeneous spaces; for a partial list of known results on mirror symmetry in that context see [Rie08, MR20, LT24]. A common feature of these papers is that the mirror of a Fano manifold that is also a homogeneous space for some group G^\vee consists of a Landau–Ginzburg potential, constructed via Lie theoretic methods from the Langlands dual group G of G^\vee . When restricted to a torus inside G , such a potential function can be expressed as a Laurent polynomial. Describing, and then studying, an appropriate partial compactification of this mirror Laurent polynomial is a major and central problem in the area; the toric situation is considered for example in [RS17] and, from a very different point of view, in [CPS24]. It is hence a problem of fundamental importance to describe, for a given homogeneous space $X = G/P$ embedded into a projective space, the differential system satisfied by periods of families of its hyperplane sections. Such analogue of a GKZ-system should yield (by dimensional reduction) the mirror \mathcal{D} -module considered in the papers by Rietsch, Marsh, Lam and Templier above. Our main findings here, as they relate to homogeneous spaces and paraphrased in Theorem 1.2 below, give criteria to determine when tautological systems arise as such \mathcal{D} -modules in a setting where we allow G to be any linear algebraic group, and where the representation will be in the space of sections of some equivariant line bundle L on X .

Our investigations show that, in order to obtain a nonzero tautological system for general Lie group actions, one needs to impose rather delicate conditions on the bundle L and the corresponding parameter Lie algebra homomorphism. If these conditions—which we make explicit—hold true, we show that the corresponding tautological system has, in fact, a functorial description similar to the one for GKZ-systems given in [GKZ90, SW09], and thus naturally underlies a mixed Hodge module. We determine its possible weights, and we show how to compute its solution rank at any point. In particular, we determine its holonomic rank in terms of the dimension of the cohomology of a natural family of (complements of) hyperplane sections of X . In order to put this in context, recall that the variation of certain relative cohomology groups to families of hypersurfaces in a torus is captured by the restriction of the GKZ-system induced by the hypersurface to its regular locus (see [Rei14, Th. 2.13], [Sti98] and [RW19]) while information on the intersection cohomology of the associated toric projective variety can be estimated as well (compare, for example [RS17, Prop. 2.14]).

Our general rank result gives a completely general solution for arbitrary line bundles to the holonomic rank problem raised in [BHL⁺14] (and addressed in [HLZ16] in the special case $L = -K_X$). Considering rather finer structure aspects, we further show that in many cases (classified by the value of the parameter Lie algebra homomorphism), the monodromy representation defined by the smooth part of the tautological system is irreducible. This, again, has well-established counterparts in the case of a torus action: compare [GKZ90, Wal07, Sai11, SW12, Beu11]. It is interesting that the resulting mixed Hodge modules have only two nonzero weights, in contrast to the GKZ case of [RW22] where the torus dimension predicts the number of weights.

The potential applications in mirror symmetry can be understood along the lines of what is already known in the case of toric varieties (see [RS15, RS17, RS20]). Namely, the Hodge module structure that we prove to exist on the tautological system (the object called $\tau(\rho, \tilde{X}, \beta)$ in Theorem 1.2 below) can be used to construct a non-commutative Hodge structure on the partial Fourier transform of its dimensional reduction to the Kähler moduli space mentioned above. Conjecturally, this one is identified with the quantum \mathcal{D} -module of the A-model $P^\vee \backslash G^\vee$ of the given homogeneous space G/P (the variation of the cohomology of hyperplane sections of which is controlled by our tautological system). This would constitute a full mirror statement, currently only known in a few special cases due to the work of Rietsch, Marsh, etc. It should be noted though that in order to carry out this program, considerable extra work is needed, starting with identifying the Hodge filtration on the tautological system (the corresponding statement in the GKZ-case is the main result in [RS20]).

Besides applications to mirror symmetry, our results should also lay the foundations for further studies of Hodge theory of various differential modules constructed from representations of algebraic groups, such as Frenkel–Gross connections (see [FG09]) or generalized Kloosterman \mathcal{D} -modules ([HNY13]).

In the remainder of this introduction, we will describe our main results in more detail, and we give an overview on the content of this paper. The main character,

the tautological system, is defined below. In terms of notation, for a vector space V and its dual space $W := V^\vee$, we denote the Fourier–Laplace transformation functor $\mathrm{FL}^V : \mathrm{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_V) \rightarrow \mathrm{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_W)$ (see Section 3.1 below for more details about Fourier–Laplace transformations on arbitrary vector bundles). For now, G' can be any linear algebraic group, but in the later parts we will consider a group G acting transitively on a variety X , and G' will denote the product $\mathbb{C}^* \times G$, acting on equivariant line bundles $L \rightarrow X$.

DEFINITION 1.1. — Let $\rho: G' \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(V)$ be a finite-dimensional rational representation of an algebraic group and denote the induced Lie algebra representation by $d\rho: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathfrak{gl}(V)$. Let \bar{Y} be a G' -invariant closed subvariety of V . For a Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, define the left \mathcal{D}_V -module

$$(1.1) \quad \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) := \mathcal{D}_V / (\mathcal{D}_V \mathcal{J} + \mathcal{D}_V(Z_V(\xi) - \beta'(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')),$$

where $\mathcal{J} \subseteq \mathcal{O}_V$ is the vanishing ideal of \bar{Y} , where $Z_V(\xi)$ denotes the vector field on V given by the infinitesimal action of \mathfrak{g}' (see Lemma 4.3 for a detailed discussion), and where $\beta'(\xi) := \mathrm{trace}(d\rho(\xi)) - \beta(\xi)$.

Its Fourier–Laplace transform

$$(1.2) \quad \tau(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) := \mathrm{FL}^V(\hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta))$$

is a left \mathcal{D}_{V^\vee} -module called the *tautological system* associated to ρ , \bar{Y} and β . \diamond

The next statement summarizes our main results. To state them, assume that X is a smooth projective variety, and that G is a reductive and connected linear algebraic group that acts transitively on X . Suppose that $L \rightarrow X$ is a G -equivariant line bundle on X , with sheaf of sections \mathcal{L} , which we assume to be very ample. We put $G' := \mathbb{C}^* \times G$, and we define an action of G' on L by letting the \mathbb{C}^* -factor act via inverse scaling in the fibres of L (see Definition 4.22 for a more precise and more general description). Setting $V := H^0(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$, we obtain a representation $G' \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(V)$. Moreover, since L is very ample, the linear system $|\mathcal{L}|$ yields an embedding $g: X \hookrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$. Let $\hat{X} \subseteq V$ be the affine cone; this is a G' -invariant subvariety. Notice that there is an isomorphism $L^* \cong \hat{X} \setminus \{0\}$, where L^* is the complement of the zero section of $L \rightarrow X$ and we write $\iota: L^* \hookrightarrow V$ for the corresponding locally closed embedding obtained by composing this isomorphism with the embedding $\hat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$. Choose any Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' = \mathbb{C}e \oplus \mathfrak{g} \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ with $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} = 0$ (this is forced on β if G is semisimple, since then $[\mathfrak{g}, \mathfrak{g}] = \mathfrak{g}$), i.e., choose a number $\beta(e) \in \mathbb{C}$.

THEOREM 1.2 (Theorem 4.34, Theorem 6.15 and Corollary 6.16). — *In the above situation, the following statements hold true.*

(1) *Let $\beta(e) \notin \mathbb{Z}$. We have*

$$(a) \quad \tau(\rho, \hat{X}, \beta) = \begin{cases} \mathrm{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}) & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)} \text{ and } \beta(e) = \ell/k, \\ 0 & \text{else,} \end{cases}$$

where $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ is a smooth \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module of rank 1 on L^* (and we denote by $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ its associated local system) which underlies a pure complex Hodge module of weight $\dim(X) + 1$.

(b) If $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$, then it underlies a simple pure complex Hodge module of weight $\dim(X) + \dim(V^\vee)$. In particular, the local system corresponding to the restriction of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ to the complement of its singular locus (or, phrased differently, its monodromy representation) is irreducible.

(c) The holonomic rank of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ equals

$$\dim_{\mathbb{C}} H_c^{\dim(X)}(X \setminus Z(\lambda), \underline{\mathbb{C}}_{\lambda}^{\ell/k})$$

for a generic $\lambda \in V^\vee = H^0(X, \mathcal{L})$, where $Z(\lambda)$ is the vanishing locus in X of the section λ , and where $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{\lambda}^{\ell/k}$ is the local system $\lambda_{|X \setminus Z(\lambda)}^* \underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$.

(2) Let $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. We then have

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) = \mathrm{FL}^V(H^0 \iota_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}),$$

which underlies a rational mixed Hodge module (i.e., an element in $\mathrm{MHM}(V^\vee)$), with weights in $\{\dim(X) + \dim(V^\vee), \dim(X) + \dim(V^\vee) + 1\}$. Its holonomic rank is given by

$$\dim_{\mathbb{C}} H^{\dim(X)}(X \setminus Z(\lambda), \mathbb{C}).$$

Since the above theorem is meant only as an overview of our results, we ignore the case where $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$ here, as it is essentially uninteresting (see Corollary 6.13 for more details). In a similar spirit, we only mention the holonomic rank here, whereas Corollary 6.16 contains finer results concerning the fiber rank (resp. the solution rank) of the system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ at any point. Notice further that the points (1a) and (1b) in the above theorem imply in particular that for any given equivariant line bundle L that gives a non-zero tautological system, some sufficiently high power of it yields a system with irreducible monodromy representation.

There are essentially three main ingredients in the proof of the above results. First, one needs to rewrite the Fourier–Laplace transformation entering in the definition of the tautological system in (1.2) as an operation that involves only functors defined in the category of mixed Hodge modules. This is done using a strategy that already appeared in [Rei14], namely, via the Radon transformation for algebraic $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{P}^n}$ -modules. Due to the possible non-integrality of β however, we need here a variant of this transformation. This twisted Radon transformation was used in [RS20, §5.2], and the relevant adaptations are discussed in Section 3.

The second main point of our investigations is to study non-vanishing criteria for tautological systems. As already mentioned, a tautological system, as defined by (1.2) resp. (1.1) is often the zero module, especially when the dimension of the group G is larger than the dimension of the G -variety Y . This is exactly the situation that we are facing when studying tautological systems defined by homogeneous spaces. This aspect seems to have been overlooked in the previous studies of tautological systems (e.g. in [BHL⁺14, HLZ16]). We therefore need to develop both necessary and

sufficient criteria for such systems to be non-zero. As stated in our main result above, they involve both constraints on the equivariant line bundle L and on the parameter homomorphism β . We develop these criteria in Sections 4 and 5, using some facts on modules over rings of twisted differential operators as well as some standard techniques from representation theory.

The third important ingredient of our construction is a localization result for the Fourier–Laplace transform $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ of the tautological system, treated in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2. Although the problem is similar to the corresponding result in the GKZ-case in [SW09], the techniques are very much different. It is here where the two cases $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}$ resp. $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}$ need to be treated separately. While the latter is a relatively simple argument concerning eigenvalue decomposition for an operator derived from the Euler vector field on the space V , the former is more delicate. Contrary to the strategy in [SW09] (using so-called Euler-Koszul homology) we study here various Lie algebroid cohomologies and prove some vanishing theorems about them.

Outline. — Let us give a more specific overview over the various parts of the paper. Notice that the level of generality is decreasing, in the sense that the results in the earlier sections apply to more general situations than the main result as stated above. In particular, Section 4 contains results of general interest about \mathcal{D} -modules related to group actions on algebraic varieties.

We start by defining in Section 2 certain Hodge modules on line bundles $L \rightarrow X$ over smooth varieties (or rather on the complement of the zero section L^*). Their underlying \mathcal{D} -modules (denoted by $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$) generalize the twisted structure sheaf $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*} / \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}(\partial_t \cdot t + \beta)$ (which would correspond to the case where the variety is a point). Then we study their Fourier–Laplace transforms in Section 3, show that they still underlie a mixed Hodge module on the dual bundle and discuss a (complex of) \mathcal{D} -module(s) on the space of global sections of this dual bundle as well as a geometric interpretation of it as twisted cohomology of hyperplane sections.

In Section 4 we address the question under which hypotheses the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ and its Fourier transform $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ are a non-zero \mathcal{D}_{V^\vee} - resp. \mathcal{D}_V -module. We first consider a quite general situation of a smooth algebraic variety Y endowed with the action of an algebraic group G' . From the vector fields induced by this group action, together with a Lie algebra homomorphism β , we construct a \mathcal{D}_Y -module \mathcal{N}_Y^β . Especially important is the case where Y occurs as an orbit in a vector space V underlying a rational representation $\rho: G' \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(V)$. According to principles outlined above, there is a tautological system $\tau(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ and its Fourier transform $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$. We relate in Corollary 4.11 the restriction of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ to Y with the intrinsically defined module \mathcal{N}_Y^β . We then develop therefore a framework, based on the formalism of Lie algebroids and their universal enveloping algebras, to study the vanishing resp. non-vanishing of the module \mathcal{N}_Y^β . The first main result in this section is Theorem 4.28 which gives a sufficient criterion for $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ to be non-zero. Afterward, this is applied to the more specific case where the variety Y is the complement of

the zero section of the total space of a line bundle over a variety X equipped with an action by a group G . Then L can, with the choice of a character, be made into a G' -space, where $G' := \mathbb{C}^* \times G$. The second main result is Theorem 4.34, which not only gives sufficient and necessary non-vanishing criteria for the system $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$, but also describes this system, if it is non-zero, as a direct image of one of the modules $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ introduced earlier in Section 2.

In Section 5, we derive (via representation theoretic methods) a formula for the complex parameter value $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{C}$ for which the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is non-zero, at least in the case of a semisimple group G . We also give a geometric interpretation of this formula and show that it is compatible with the general criterion of Theorem 4.34.

In Section 6, we apply all the previous results in the case where the variety X is a homogeneous space, and where the representation ρ is in the dual of the space of sections of an equivariant line bundle on X . The affine cone of X then takes the role of the G' -invariant space used in the definition of the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$. The main result is then Theorem 6.15, showing that if β is such that $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$, then it underlies a pure complex Hodge module for $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}$ and a rational mixed Hodge module for $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. Moreover, we exhibit in Corollary 6.16 a functorial description of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ as a direct resp. as a proper direct image of a family of (complements of) hyperplane sections of X , and in consequence solve the holonomic rank problem as stated in [BHL⁺14] and [HLZ16] in this generalized situation. A major ingredient necessary for the formulation of this functorial description is to determine how the Fourier–Laplace transformation of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is related to its restriction to the complement of the origin. The answer to this question depends crucially on whether $\beta(\mathbf{e})$ is integral or not; we treat the two cases separately in Section 6.1 and Section 6.2.

Notations. — Throughout, we work over \mathbb{C} . By *variety*, we mean an integral scheme of finite type over \mathbb{C} . When we talk about *points* on a variety, we mean closed points unless mentioned otherwise. Our convention for the projective space of a finite-dimensional vector space V is $\mathbb{P}V := \text{Proj Sym } V^\vee$, i.e., $\mathbb{P}V$ parameterizes one-dimensional *subspaces* of V . For a smooth variety X , we let \mathcal{D}_X be the sheaf of algebraic differential operators on X . If not mentioned otherwise, a \mathcal{D}_X -module is a quasi-coherent \mathcal{O}_X -module equipped with a left action by \mathcal{D}_X . The category of such modules is denoted by $\text{Mod}_{qc}(\mathcal{D}_X)$ and the corresponding bounded derived category by $D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$. Similarly, let $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_X)$ and $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$ be the category of holonomic \mathcal{D}_X -modules and its corresponding bounded derived category, respectively. Throughout, for a morphism $f: X \rightarrow Y$ between smooth varieties over \mathbb{C} , we denote by $f_+ : D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_X) \rightarrow D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_Y)$ and $f^+ : D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_Y) \rightarrow D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$ the functors defined by

$$f_+ \mathcal{M} := Rf_* (\mathcal{D}_{Y \leftarrow X} \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_X}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{M}) \quad \text{and} \quad f^+ \mathcal{N} := \mathcal{D}_{X \rightarrow Y} \otimes_{f^{-1} \mathcal{D}_Y}^{\mathbb{L}} f^{-1} \mathcal{N}.$$

Moreover, we denote by

$$\mathbb{D} \mathcal{M} := \omega_X^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_X} R\mathcal{H}om_{\mathcal{D}_X}(\mathcal{M}, \mathcal{D}_X)[\dim(X)]$$

the duality functor from $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$ to itself; it respects $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_X)$. We then define the functors

$$f_{\dagger} := \mathbb{D} \circ f_+ \circ \mathbb{D} \quad \text{and} \quad f^{\dagger} := \mathbb{D} \circ f^+ \circ \mathbb{D}.$$

For any variety X , let $\text{MHM}(X)$ be the Abelian category of algebraic (\mathbb{Q} -)mixed Hodge modules on X (as defined in [Sai88, Sai90]) and $D^b\text{MHM}(X)$ its bounded derived category. For any morphism $f: X \rightarrow Y$ the functors

$$f_+, f_{\dagger} \quad \text{resp.} \quad f^{\dagger}[\dim(Y) - \dim(X)], f^+[\dim(X) - \dim(Y)]$$

on $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$ resp. $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_Y)$ lift to functors

$$f_*, f_{!}: D^b\text{MHM}(X) \longrightarrow D^b\text{MHM}(Y) \quad \text{resp.} \quad f^*, f^!: D^b\text{MHM}(Y) \longrightarrow D^b\text{MHM}(X).$$

We also denote by \mathbb{D} the functor on $D^b\text{MHM}(X)$ which lifts the above defined holonomic duality functor on $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_X)$. Any object $\mathcal{M} \in \text{MHM}(X)$ is a tuple $\mathcal{M} = (\mathcal{M}, F_{\bullet}, W_{\bullet}, K)$ where $\mathcal{M} \in \text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_X)$ and $W_{\bullet}\mathcal{M}$ is its weight filtration. We denote by $\text{HM}(X, w)$ (or simply $\text{HM}(X)$ if w is clear from the context) the full subcategory of objects such that $\text{Gr}_{\ell}(\mathcal{M}) = 0$ for all $\ell \neq w$; these are the pure Hodge modules of weight w .

We will need an extension of the notion of (\mathbb{Q} -)mixed Hodge modules to the category of complex mixed Hodge modules. It can be constructed by first defining \mathbb{R} -mixed Hodge modules, see [Moc15, §13.5]. Then a filtered \mathcal{D} -module $(\mathcal{M}, F_{\bullet})$ is said to underlie a complex mixed Hodge module if it is a direct summand of an \mathbb{R} -mixed Hodge module ([DS13, Def. 3.2.1.]). We denote the corresponding Abelian category by $\text{MHM}(X, \mathbb{C})$, by $D^b\text{MHM}(X, \mathbb{C})$ its bounded derived category and by $\text{HM}(X, \mathbb{C}, w)$ (or $\text{HM}(X, \mathbb{C})$ for short) the category of pure complex Hodge modules of weight w . Many of the known constructions for \mathbb{R} -mixed Hodge modules carry over to the categories $\text{MHM}(X, \mathbb{C})$ and $\text{HM}(X, \mathbb{C})$ since they are stable under taking direct summands. The article [DV25, §7.1 & App. A] contains a more detailed discussion of complex Hodge modules.

For any variety X , write $a_X: X \rightarrow \{pt\}$ for the map to the point. We denote by ${}^H\mathbb{C}_{pt}$ the trivial complex Hodge structure of dimension 1. Then

$${}^H\mathbb{C}_X := a_X^* {}^H\mathbb{C}_{pt}[\dim(X)],$$

is a smooth (constant) Hodge module and indeed an object in $\text{MHM}(X, \mathbb{C})$. Notice that our notation differs from the convention in [Sai88, Sai90], where the (\mathbb{Q} -)constant Hodge module of rank 1 is denoted by ${}^p\mathbb{Q}_X^H$.

We will further need a particular smooth (but non-constant) complex Hodge module on the one-dimensional torus \mathbb{C}^* . Namely, for any $\beta \in \mathbb{R}$, we denote by $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta}$ the $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}$ -module

$$\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta} = \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*} / \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}(\partial_t t + \beta).$$

We write ${}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta}$ for the complex Hodge module with underlying \mathcal{D} -module equal to $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta}$ (placed in cohomological degree zero), and where $\text{Gr}_p^F \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta} = 0$ for $p \neq 0$ and $\text{Gr}_i^W \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{\beta} = 0$ for $i \neq 1$. Its corresponding perverse sheaf is $\mathbb{V}[1]$, where \mathbb{V} is the local system of rank 1 on \mathbb{C}^* given by the monodromy with eigenvalue $e^{2\pi\sqrt{-1}\beta}$.

Again, in the conventions of [Sai88, Sai90] this object would have been denoted by ${}^p\mathbb{C}_X^{H,\beta}$.

Acknowledgements. — We thank Michel Brion for his assistance finding references for the parabolic version of Borel–Weil and for his explanations about line bundles on homogeneous varieties. We thank Luis Narváez Macarro for sharing some insights on Lie algebroids with us, especially for his help with the proof of Lemma 4.16.

We thank the anonymous referees for their careful reading of an earlier version of this paper and for their many helpful remarks. In particular, one referee suggested that some results of this paper can alternatively be shown by using equivariant properties of the objects involved in a more systematic way. We comment on this in Remark 4.37 and Remark 6.14.

2. MIXED HODGE MODULES ON LINE BUNDLES

As a preliminary result, we state and prove for the reader’s convenience the following well known fact about the fundamental group of the complement of the zero section of a line bundle.

PROPOSITION 2.1. — *Let M be a simply connected complex manifold, i.e., $\pi_1(M) = \{e\}$. Let $\pi : L \rightarrow M$ be a holomorphic line bundle on M , and write*

$$c_1(L) = \sum_{i=1}^r \lambda_i e_i \in H^2(M, \mathbb{Z})$$

for some basis e_1, \dots, e_r of $H^2(M, \mathbb{Z})$. Denote by L^* the complement of the zero section of L . Then $\pi_1(L^*) = \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z}$, where $k = \gcd(\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_r)$.

Proof. — We first notice that the assumption $\pi_1(M) = \{e\}$ and the universal coefficient theorem for cohomology implies that $H^2(M, \mathbb{Z})$ is free, so the statement of the proposition makes sense. Furthermore, $L^* \rightarrow M$ is a principal \mathbb{C}^* -bundle, hence by Milnor’s construction [Mil56] for the case $G = \mathbb{C}^*$ there is a classifying space $B := BG$, a universal principal G -bundle $p : E := EG \rightarrow B$ and a map $\varphi : M \rightarrow B$ so that L^* is the pullback of E along φ .

Set $I := [0, 1]$, denote by $*$ the base point of B and by $PB := \{\gamma \in B^I : \gamma(0) = *\}$ the Moore path space over B . Since B is path connected we have the Moore path space fibration for $(B; *)$

$$\Omega B \longrightarrow PB \xrightarrow{\rho} B \quad \rho(\gamma) = \gamma(1).$$

and analogously for $\pi : PE \rightarrow E$. It can be shown [FHT01, Prop. 2.10] that there is an action of $G \times_E PE$ on PE , making $\pi : PE \rightarrow B$ a $G \times_E PE$ -fibration. One gets a diagram of fibrations

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} E & \longleftarrow & PE & \longrightarrow & PB \\ & \searrow & \downarrow \pi & \swarrow & \\ & p & B & \rho & \end{array}$$

with fibers

$$G \xleftarrow{\gamma} G \times_E PE \xrightarrow{\gamma'} \Omega B,$$

where γ and γ' are weak homotopy equivalences (see loc. cit.).

Pulling back this diagram along φ one gets

$$\begin{array}{ccc} L^* & \longleftarrow M \times_B PE & \longrightarrow H(\varphi) \\ & \searrow \downarrow \swarrow & \\ & M & \end{array}$$

where $H(\varphi)$ is by definition the homotopy fiber of φ giving a fibration

$$H(\varphi) \longrightarrow M \xrightarrow{\varphi} B.$$

Notice that L^* and $H(\varphi)$ are weakly homotopy equivalent, in particular $\pi_1(L^*) \simeq \pi_1(H(\varphi))$.

Consider the long exact homotopy sequence of the fibration above

$$\pi_2(M) \longrightarrow \pi_2(B) \longrightarrow \pi_1(H(\varphi)) \longrightarrow \pi_1(M) = \{e\}.$$

Since $\pi_1(M)$ and $\pi_1(B)$ are trivial we have $\pi_2(M) \simeq H_2(M, \mathbb{Z})$ and $\pi_2(B) \simeq H_2(B, \mathbb{Z}) \simeq \mathbb{Z}$. In particular, we get the exact sequence

$$H_2(M, \mathbb{Z})_{\text{free}} \longrightarrow H_2(B, \mathbb{Z}) \longrightarrow \pi_1(H(\varphi)) \longrightarrow \pi_1(M) = \{e\}.$$

By duality we get the map $\mathbb{Z} \cdot \theta \simeq H^2(B, \mathbb{Z}) \rightarrow H^2(M, \mathbb{Z})$, where θ is a generator of $H^2(B, \mathbb{Z})$. Notice that this map is simply the pullback of cohomology classes along the classifying map $M \rightarrow B$. In order to identify the image of θ , we notice that there is a commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} & B = B\mathbb{C}^* & \\ & \nearrow & \uparrow \\ M & & BU(1) \\ & \searrow & \end{array}$$

The map $BU(1) \rightarrow B$ is induced by the inclusion $U(1) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ and is a homotopy equivalence, in particular $H^*(B, \mathbb{Z}) \simeq H^*(BU(1), \mathbb{Z}) \simeq \mathbb{Z}[\theta]$ with $\deg(\theta) = 2$. The map $M \rightarrow BU(1)$ is the classifying space of the sphere bundle of L . By definition of the Chern classes the pullback of θ along $M \rightarrow BU(1)$ is the first Chern class of L . We conclude that, with respect to the dual basis of e_1, \dots, e_r , the map $H_2(M, \mathbb{Z})_{\text{free}} \rightarrow H_2(B, \mathbb{Z})$ is given by $\mathbb{Z}^r \xrightarrow{(\lambda_1, \dots, \lambda_r)} \mathbb{Z}$. \square

From now on, let X be a smooth complex quasi-projective variety and let $L \rightarrow X$ an algebraic line bundle. Unless noted otherwise, we work in the algebraic setting and denote the associated complex manifolds by $X^{\text{an}}, L^{\text{an}}, \dots$. In particular, when assuming that $\pi_1(X^{\text{an}}) = \{e\}$, we can apply the above proposition to the case where $M := X^{\text{an}}$ and to the holomorphic line bundle $L^{\text{an}} \rightarrow X^{\text{an}}$. We therefore conclude

that $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) = \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z}$. For the remainder of this paper, we will moreover assume that L is a non-trivial line bundle on X (in particular, we assume that $\text{Pic}(X) \neq 0$). This implies in particular that the number k obtained in the previous proposition is different from zero.

DEFINITION 2.2. — Let $L \rightarrow X$ be as above, and let k be as in Proposition 2.1. Choose a rational number β in $\frac{1}{k}\mathbb{Z}$. Consider the representation $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ given by sending $[1] \in \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z} \cong \pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}})$ to the k -th root of unity $e^{-2\pi i\beta}$. This defines a local system on $L^{*,\text{an}}$ which we denote by $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$. The corresponding \mathcal{O}_{L^*} -module with integrable connection (i.e., the corresponding smooth \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module) is denoted by $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$. It underlies a complex smooth pure Hodge module on L^* denoted by ${}^H\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$. \diamond

Notice that it follows from this definition that $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\beta'}$ for $\beta - \beta' \in \mathbb{Z}$.

PROPOSITION 2.3. — *Locally, over an open subset $U \subseteq X$ trivializing the line bundle, $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ is isomorphic to the $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^* \times U}$ -module*

$$\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}/(\partial_t t + \beta) \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_U.$$

Proof. — Write L_U^* for the restriction of L^* over the trivializing set $U \subseteq X$. Clearly, U is also a trivializing open set for L^* , i.e., we have $L_U^* \cong \mathbb{C}^* \times U$. First we note that

$$\pi_1(L_U^{*,\text{an}}) \cong \pi_1(\mathbb{C}^{*,\text{an}} \times U^{\text{an}}) = \mathbb{Z} \times \pi_1(U^{\text{an}}).$$

Notice that although one can find trivializing sets of the analytic bundle $L^{\text{an}} \rightarrow X^{\text{an}}$ which are simply connected, this is not necessarily true for the set U^{an} , which is the analytification of a (Zariski open) trivializing set of the algebraic bundle $L \rightarrow X$.

The group homomorphism $\pi_1(L_U^{*,\text{an}}) \rightarrow \pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}})$ induced by the inclusion is given by

$$\begin{aligned} \pi_1(L_U^{*,\text{an}}) = \mathbb{Z} \times \pi_1(U^{\text{an}}) &\longrightarrow \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z} = \pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \\ (\ell, \gamma) &\longmapsto \bar{\ell} \end{aligned}$$

since $\pi_1(X^{\text{an}}) = \{e\}$. Now, the restriction by $L_U^{*,\text{an}} \hookrightarrow L^{*,\text{an}}$ of $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$ is given by the representation $\pi_1(L_U^{*,\text{an}}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ obtained by composing the map $\pi_1(L_U^{*,\text{an}}) \rightarrow \pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}})$ with the given representation $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ defining $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$. Hence, it sends (ℓ, γ) to $e^{-2\pi i\beta\ell}$. Therefore, the restriction of $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$ to $L_U^{*,\text{an}}$ is isomorphic to $\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \underline{\mathbb{C}}_{U^{\text{an}}}$, and consequently the restriction of the algebraic \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ to L_U^* is given as stated above. \square

The following fact about the holonomic dual of $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ is obvious from the definition, since for smooth objects, the holonomic dual coincides with the dual bundle (with dual connection).

LEMMA 2.4. — *We have $\mathbb{D}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta}$ for all $\beta \in \frac{1}{k}\mathbb{Z}$.*

The next step is to consider extensions of the \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ (resp. of the corresponding Hodge module ${}^H\underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^\beta$) over the zero section of $L \rightarrow X$. For this, we choose a covering $X = \bigcup_{i \in I} U_i$ by Zariski open subsets over each of which the bundle L (as well

as its restriction L^*) trivializes. We write L_{U_i} and (as above) $L_{U_i}^*$ for the restriction of the bundle L and that of L^* over the open set U_i . We denote by $j_i : L_{U_i} \hookrightarrow L$ resp. by $\tilde{j}_i : L_{U_i}^* \hookrightarrow L^*$ be the canonical open embeddings. By shrinking U_i if necessary (so that it becomes the complement of a divisor in X , and so will be L_{U_i} in L , and $L_{U_i}^*$ in L^*), it will be convenient to assume that both j_i and \tilde{j}_i are affine maps, in particular, the functors $j_{i,\star}$ and $\tilde{j}_{i,\star}$ are exact for $\star \in \{+, \dagger\}$.

Moreover, we write $j_L : L^* \hookrightarrow L$ for the open embedding of the complement of the zero section into L . We then have the following Cartesian diagram of canonical open embeddings:

$$(2.1) \quad \begin{array}{ccc} L_{U_i}^* & \xrightarrow{\tilde{j}_i} & L^* \\ j_{i,L} \downarrow & & \downarrow j_L \\ L_{U_i} & \xrightarrow{j_i} & L. \end{array}$$

By construction of the module $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$, for any $i \in I$, we have an isomorphism (depending on the choice of a trivialization of L resp. of L^* over U_i)

$$\psi_i : \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i} \xrightarrow{\cong} \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta.$$

Then we have the following statement

PROPOSITION 2.5

(1) *The \mathcal{D}_L -modules $j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ resp. $j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ underlie the mixed Hodge modules $j_{L,\star} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta$ resp. $j_{L,!} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta$ on L .*

(2) *If $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$, then*

$$j_{L,\star} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{L,!} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{L,! \star} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta,$$

which is pure of weight $\dim(X) + 1$.

(3) *For any $\beta \in \frac{1}{k} \mathbb{Z}$ the following isomorphisms hold in $\text{MHM}(L)$*

$$j_{L,\star} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,! \star} j_i^* j_{L,\star} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta, \quad \text{and} \quad j_{L,!} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,! \star} j_i^* j_{L,!} {}^H \mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta,$$

i.e., these mixed Hodge modules are the minimal extensions of their restrictions to open sets $L_{U_i} \subset L$.

Proof

(1) This is obvious.

(2) Notice that we have a well defined morphism

$$j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \longrightarrow j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta.$$

It suffices to show that if $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$, then this is an isomorphism in $\text{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_L)$. This is a local statement, therefore, we can reduce the proof to show that for any $i \in I$, the morphism

$$j_i^+ j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \longrightarrow j_i^+ j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta.$$

is an isomorphism. Since $j_i^+ \cong j_i^\dagger$, this is equivalent by base change (see diagram (2.1)) to show that

$$(j_{i,L})_\dagger \widetilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \longrightarrow (j_{i,L})_+ \widetilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$$

is an isomorphism. Since $\widetilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ is isomorphic to $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i}$ via ψ_i , and since the functors $(j_{i,L})_+$ resp. $(j_{i,L})_\dagger$ correspond to $(j_{\mathbb{C}} \times \text{id}_{U_i})_+$ resp. $(j_{\mathbb{C}} \times \text{id}_{U_i})_\dagger$ under this isomorphism, the statement reduces to the well-known fact that $j_{\mathbb{C},+} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \cong j_{\mathbb{C},\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \cong j_{\mathbb{C},\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta$ for $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$.

(3) Again it suffices to show the statement on the level of \mathcal{D}_L -modules, i.e., we need to show that for all $i \in I$ we have

$$(2.2) \quad j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger} j_i^+ j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \quad \text{and} \quad j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger} j_i^+ j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta.$$

Let us prove the first statement concerning the extension $j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$, the proof of the second one is similar. Fix $i \in I$. Then for any $r \in I \setminus \{i\}$, we obtain an isomorphism

$$(2.3) \quad j_r^+ j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_r^+ j_{i,\dagger} j_i^+ j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$$

by an argument similar to point 2. above. Namely, in order to show (2.3), it suffices by base change (notice that all functors involved are exact, so the base change property also holds for the intermediate extension) to prove

$$j_{r,L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L_{U_r}^*}^\beta \cong j_{ir,\dagger} j_{ir}^+ j_{r,L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L_{U_r}^*}^\beta,$$

where now $j_{r,L} : L_{U_r}^* \hookrightarrow L_{U_r}$ and where $j_{ir} : L_{U_i \cap U_r} \hookrightarrow L_{U_r}$. However, since both L^* and L trivialize over U_r and since the module $\mathcal{O}_{L_{U_r}^*}^\beta$ resp. the extension $(j_{r,L})_+ \mathcal{O}_{L_{U_r}^*}^\beta$ is isomorphic to the exterior product $\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_r}$ resp. to $j_{\mathbb{C},+} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_r}$ (and since obviously \mathcal{O}_{U_r} is the minimal extension of $\mathcal{O}_{U_i \cap U_r}$), we obtain the existence of the isomorphism (2.3). Now it is a tedious but straightforward check that these isomorphisms are compatible on intersections of trivializing open sets, hence they yield the desired isomorphism

$$j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger} j_i^+ j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta. \quad \square$$

3. FOURIER-LAPLACE TRANSFORMATION

The purpose of this section is twofold: First we recall a few basic properties of general Fourier-Laplace transformations on (not necessarily trivial) vector bundles. We then apply these constructions to study a (complex of) \mathcal{D} -module(s) that generically computes cohomology groups of hyperplane sections of projective varieties. These results are used later in Section 6 for the special case of homogeneous spaces and their corresponding tautological systems.

3.1. FOURIER-LAPLACE TRANSFORMATION ON VECTOR BUNDLES

DEFINITION 3.1. — Given a vector bundle $E \rightarrow X$ on a smooth variety X , we consider the canonical projections $p_1 : E \times_X E^\vee \rightarrow E$ and $p_2 : E \times_X E^\vee \rightarrow E^\vee$. Let

$$\alpha : E \times_X E^\vee \longrightarrow \mathbb{C} \times X \longrightarrow \mathbb{C}$$

be the natural pairing and denote $\mathcal{K} := \alpha^+(\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}/\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}(\partial_t + 1))$. The *Fourier–Laplace transformation* is the functor $\mathrm{FL}_X^E: D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_E) \rightarrow D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_{E^\vee})$ given as

$$\mathrm{FL}_X^E(\mathcal{M}) := p_{2,+}(p_1^+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathbb{O}_{E \times E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}). \quad \diamond$$

We first note a well-known fact concerning the behavior of the Fourier-Laplace transformation with respect to the holonomic duality functor.

LEMMA 3.2. — *We have*

$$c^+ \circ \mathrm{FL}_X^E \circ \mathbb{D} \cong \mathbb{D} \circ \mathrm{FL}_X^E$$

as functors from $D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_E) \rightarrow D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_{E^\vee})$, where $c: E^\vee \rightarrow E^\vee$ is the automorphism given by fiberwise negation.

Proof. — This can be shown exactly as in [Dai00, Cor.2.2.2.1., 4)] (see especially loc. cit., Prop. 2.2.3.2) \square

We proceed with the following two basic properties that follow rather directly from the projection formula and base change.

LEMMA 3.3. — *Let $\varphi: E \rightarrow F$ be a morphism of vector bundles over X and denote by $\varphi^\vee: F^\vee \rightarrow E^\vee$ the induced morphism of dual vector bundles. Then for $\star \in \{+, \dagger\}$ we have*

$$\mathrm{FL}_X^F \circ \varphi_\star \cong \varphi^{\vee, \star} \circ \mathrm{FL}_X^E$$

as functors $D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_E) \rightarrow D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_{F^\vee})$.

Proof. — We only show the case $\star = +$ from which the case $\star = \dagger$ follows directly using Lemma 3.2. We write

$$\mathcal{K}^E := (\alpha^E)^+(\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}/\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}(\partial_t + 1)) \quad \text{and} \quad \mathcal{K}^F := (\alpha^F)^+(\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}/\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}(\partial_t + 1)),$$

where $\alpha^E: E \times_X E^\vee \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ and $\alpha^F: F \times_X F^\vee \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ are the natural pairings. Moreover, denote by $q_1: E \times_X F^\vee \rightarrow E$ and $q_2: E \times_X F^\vee \rightarrow F^\vee$ the projections onto the first and second factor. Consider the commutative diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
 & & E & \xrightarrow{\varphi} & F \\
 & & \uparrow q_1 & & \uparrow p_1^F \\
 E \times_X E^\vee & \xleftarrow{\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee} & E \times_X F^\vee & \xrightarrow{\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee}} & F \times_X F^\vee \\
 \downarrow p_2^E & & \downarrow q_2 & & \downarrow p_2^F \\
 E^\vee & \xleftarrow{\varphi^\vee} & F^\vee & &
 \end{array} ,$$

whose squares are Cartesian. For every $\mathcal{M} \in D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_E)$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \mathrm{FL}_X^F(\varphi_+ \cdot \mathcal{M}) \\
 &= p_{2,+}^F(p_1^{F,+} \varphi_+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{F \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^F) \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^F((\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee})_+ q_1^+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{F \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^F) && \text{(base change)} \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^F(\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee})_+ (q_1^+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee})^+ \mathcal{K}^F) && \text{(projection formula)} \\
 &\cong q_{2,+} (q_1^+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee})^+ \mathcal{K}^F) && (q_2 = p_2^F \circ (\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee})) \\
 &\cong q_{2,+} (q_1^+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee)^+ \mathcal{K}^E) && \left(\begin{array}{l} \alpha^E \circ (\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee) \\ = \alpha^F \circ (\varphi \times \mathrm{id}_{F^\vee}) \end{array} \right) \\
 &\cong q_{2,+} ((\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee)^+ p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee)^+ \mathcal{K}^E) && (q_1 = p_1^E \circ (\mathrm{id}_E \times \varphi^\vee)) \\
 &\cong \varphi^{\vee,+} p_{2,+}^E (p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^E) && \text{(base change)} \\
 &= \varphi^{\vee,+} \mathrm{FL}_X^E(\mathcal{M}). \quad \square
 \end{aligned}$$

LEMMA 3.4. — Consider a Cartesian square

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 E & \xrightarrow{g} & F \\
 \downarrow & \times & \downarrow \\
 X & \longrightarrow & Y
 \end{array}$$

where the vertical arrows are vector bundles over smooth varieties. Denote the corresponding morphism of dual vector bundles by $g^\vee : E^\vee \rightarrow F^\vee$. Then for $\star = \{+, \dagger\}$ we have

$$\mathrm{FL}_Y^F \circ g_\star \cong g_\star^\vee \circ \mathrm{FL}_X^E \quad \text{and} \quad \mathrm{FL}_X^E \circ g^\star \cong g^{\vee,\star} \circ \mathrm{FL}_Y^F$$

as functors $D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_E) \rightarrow D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_{F^\vee})$ and $D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_F) \rightarrow D_c^b(\mathcal{D}_{E^\vee})$, respectively.

Proof. — Again we restrict to the case $\star = +$, and invoke duality to deduce the corresponding statements for $\star = \dagger$. We use notations as in the proof of Lemma 3.3. Note that we have the following commutative diagram with Cartesian squares:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
 E & \xleftarrow{p_1^E} & E \times_X E^\vee & \xrightarrow{p_2^E} & E^\vee \\
 g \downarrow & & \downarrow g \times g^\vee & & \downarrow g^\vee \\
 F & \xleftarrow{p_1^F} & F \times_Y F^\vee & \xrightarrow{p_2^F} & F^\vee
 \end{array}$$

For every $\mathcal{M} \in D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_E)$, we have:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \mathrm{FL}_Y^F(g_+ \cdot \mathcal{M}) \\
 &= p_{2,+}^F(p_1^{F,+} g_+ \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{F \times Y F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^F) \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^F((g \times g^\vee)_+ p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{F \times Y F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^F) && \text{(base change)} \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^F(g \times g^\vee)_+ (p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (g \times g^\vee)^+ \mathcal{K}^F) && \text{(projection formula)} \\
 &\cong g_+ p_{2,+}^E (p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (g \times g^\vee)^+ \mathcal{K}^F) && (p_2^F \circ (g \times g^\vee) = g^\vee \circ p_2^E) \\
 &\cong g_+ p_{2,+}^E (p_1^{E,+} \cdot \mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^E) && (\alpha^E = \alpha^F \circ (g \times g^\vee)) \\
 &= g_+^\vee \mathrm{FL}_X^E(\mathcal{M}).
 \end{aligned}$$

Similarly, for $\mathcal{N} \in D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_F)$, we get:

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \mathrm{FL}_X^E(g^+ \mathcal{N}) \\
 &= p_{2,+}^E(p_1^{E,+} g^+ \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^E) \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^E((g \times g^\vee)^+ p_1^{F,+} \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^E) && (g \circ p_1^E = p_1^F \circ (g \times g^\vee)) \\
 &\cong p_{2,+}^E((g \times g^\vee)^+ p_1^{F,+} \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{E \times X E^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} (g \times g^\vee)^+ \mathcal{K}^F) && (\alpha^E = \alpha^F \circ (g \times g^\vee)) \\
 &\cong g^{\vee,+} p_{2,+}^F(p_1^{F,+} \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{F \times Y F^\vee}}^{\mathbb{L}} \mathcal{K}^F) && (\text{base change}) \\
 &= g^{\vee,+} \mathrm{FL}_Y^F(\mathcal{N}). \quad \square
 \end{aligned}$$

In the following, we wish to relate Fourier–Laplace transforms on vector bundles with classical Fourier–Laplace transforms on a finite-dimensional vector space (which is the special case of a vector bundle over a point). For this, we consider the following situation: Let $\pi: E \rightarrow X$ be a vector bundle on a smooth variety and denote by \mathcal{E} its sheaf of sections, i.e., $E = \mathrm{Tot}(\mathcal{E}) := \mathrm{Spec}_{\mathcal{O}_X} \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet \mathcal{E}^\vee$. Let $W \subseteq \Gamma(X, \mathcal{E})$ be a non-zero finite-dimensional vector space of global sections of E and let $V := W^\vee$ be its dual vector space. There are natural bundle morphisms $\mathrm{ev}: W \times X \rightarrow E$ and $\mathrm{ev}^\vee: E^\vee \rightarrow V \times X$, where E^\vee denotes the dual vector bundle to E .

PROPOSITION 3.5. — *Let W be a finite-dimensional space of global sections of a vector bundle $E \rightarrow X$ on a smooth variety. Let V denote its dual vector space. If*

$$a_V: V \times X \longrightarrow V \quad \text{and} \quad a_W: W \times X \longrightarrow W$$

denote the projections onto the first factors, we have

$$\mathrm{FL}^V(a_{V,+} \mathrm{ev}_+^\vee \mathcal{M}) \cong a_{W,+} \mathrm{ev}_+ \mathrm{FL}_X^{E^\vee}(\mathcal{M})$$

for all $\mathcal{M} \in D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_{E^\vee})$.

Proof. — The claim follows from Lemma 3.3 and Lemma 3.4 considering the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
 E^\vee & \xrightarrow{\mathrm{ev}^\vee} & V \times X & \xrightarrow{a_V} & V \\
 & \searrow & \downarrow & \times & \downarrow \\
 & & X & \longrightarrow & \mathrm{Spec} \mathbb{C}.
 \end{array} \quad \square$$

3.2. FOURIER–LAPLACE TRANSFORM OF EXTENSIONS OF $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$. — We now determine the Fourier–Laplace transform of the \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -modules $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ defined in Section 2, where L^* is the complement of the zero section of a line bundle $\pi: L \rightarrow X$. We denote by $j_L: L^* \hookrightarrow L$ and $j_{L^\vee}: L^{\vee,*} \hookrightarrow L^\vee$ the open embeddings from the complements of the zero section into L and L^\vee , respectively.

PROPOSITION 3.6. — *Let $\beta \in \mathbb{C}$ with $k\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$. Then*

$$\mathrm{FL}_X^L(j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta) \cong j_{L^\vee,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}.$$

Proof. — We have trivially

$$\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \tilde{j}_{i,\dagger}^+ \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta,$$

(recall diagram (2.1) for the maps involved in this isomorphism) since $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ is a smooth \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module. The commutativity of diagram (2.1) yields

$$j_{L,+} \tilde{j}_{i,\dagger}^+ \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger}^+ j_{i,L,+} \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \quad \text{and} \quad j_{L,\dagger} \tilde{j}_{i,\dagger}^+ \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger}^+ j_{i,L,\dagger} \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta,$$

therefore, we obtain

$$j_{L,*} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong j_{i,\dagger}^+ j_{i,L,*} \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$$

for $* \in \{+, \dagger\}$. Similar statements hold for $\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}$ and its extensions to $\mathcal{D}_{L^{\vee,*}}$ -modules (they involve the canonical open embeddings $j_i^\vee : L_{U_i}^\vee \hookrightarrow L^\vee$ on the dual bundle).

By Lemma 3.4, we have $\mathrm{FL}_X^L \circ j_{i,*} = j_{i,*}^\vee \circ \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}$ for $* \in \{+, \dagger\}$. Moreover, since all of the four functors $\mathrm{FL}_X^L, j_{i,*}, j_{i,*}^\vee, \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}$ are exact, we also obtain $\mathrm{FL}_X^L \circ j_{i,\dagger} = j_{i,\dagger}^\vee \circ \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}$. It follows that

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{FL}_X^L(j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta) &\cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}(\tilde{j}_{L,+} \tilde{j}_i^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta) \cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}(\tilde{j}_{L,+}(\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i})) \\ &\cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee \mathrm{FL}_{U_i}^{L_{U_i}}(j_{\mathbb{C},+} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i}) \cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee (\mathrm{FL}^{\mathbb{C}}(j_{\mathbb{C},+} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^\beta) \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i}) \\ &\cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee (j_{\mathbb{C},\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{-\beta} \boxtimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i}) \cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee (\tilde{j}_{L^\vee,\dagger}(\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{C}^*}^{-\beta} \otimes \mathcal{O}_{U_i})) \\ &\cong j_{i,\dagger}^\vee (\tilde{j}_{L^\vee,\dagger} \tilde{j}_i^{\vee,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}) \cong j_{L^\vee,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}. \quad \square \end{aligned}$$

COROLLARY 3.7. — *Let $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ and let $\beta \in \mathbb{R}$ with $k\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$. Then the Fourier–Laplace transform on L of the \mathcal{D}_L -module $j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$ can be equipped with the structure of a complex mixed Hodge module which is pure of weight $\dim(X) + 1$ if $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$.*

Proof. — We have just seen in the previous Proposition 3.6 that

$$\mathrm{FL}_X^L(j_{L,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta) \cong j_{L^\vee,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}.$$

On the other hand, we know by Proposition 2.5 that $j_{L^\vee,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}$ underlies the the object

$$j_{L^\vee,\dagger} {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta} \in \mathrm{MHM}(L^\vee, \mathbb{C}),$$

and that it is pure if $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$. □

3.3. TWISTED COHOMOLOGY OF HYPERPLANE SECTIONS. — In this subsection, we describe a complex of \mathcal{D} -modules that generically computes certain twisted cohomologies of hyperplane sections of our variety X (resp. the complement of those). We show that it underlies an object in the derived category of mixed Hodge modules. In the more specific situation studied later in Section 6, when X arises as a homogeneous space, these \mathcal{D} -modules will appear as tautological systems.

With the notations from before, we fix a non-zero finite-dimensional subspace W of $\Gamma(X, \mathcal{L})$. Let $V := W^\vee$ denote its dual vector space. The linear system W on X defines a rational map $g: X \dashrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$. The natural evaluation morphism

$$(3.1) \quad \mathrm{ev}: W \times X \longrightarrow L,$$

is a morphism of vector bundles over X and it induces a dual bundle morphism

$$\text{ev}^\vee : L^\vee \longrightarrow V \times X.$$

The following diagram commutes:

$$\begin{array}{ccc} L^\vee & \xrightarrow{\text{ev}^\vee} & V \times X \\ \pi^\vee \downarrow & & \downarrow \\ X & \xrightarrow{g \times \text{id}_X} & \mathbb{P}V \times X \end{array}$$

If the linear system W is base-point-free, then $g : X \rightarrow \mathbb{P}V$ is a morphism and ev^\vee restricts to a morphism

$$\tilde{\text{ev}}^\vee : L^{\vee,*} \longrightarrow (V \setminus \{0\}) \times X$$

of complements of zero sections. In this case, we have the following commutative diagram:

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} L^\vee & \xrightarrow{\text{ev}^\vee} & V \times X & \xrightarrow{a_V} & V \\ \uparrow j_{L^\vee} & & \uparrow j \times \text{id}_X & \times & \uparrow j \\ L^{\vee,*} & \xrightarrow{\tilde{\text{ev}}^\vee} & (V \setminus \{0\}) \times X & \longrightarrow & V \setminus \{0\} \\ \downarrow & & \downarrow & \times & \downarrow \\ X & \xrightarrow{g \times \text{id}_X} & \mathbb{P}V \times X & \longrightarrow & \mathbb{P}V \end{array}$$

If, moreover, the linear system W separates points and tangent directions (in particular, \mathcal{L} is very ample in this case), then $g : X \rightarrow \mathbb{P}V$ is a locally closed embedding. In this case, $L^{\vee,*}$ is isomorphic to $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$, where $\widehat{X} \subseteq V$ is the affine cone over $g(X) \subseteq \mathbb{P}V$, and L^\vee is the blow-up of \widehat{X} in the origin: $L^\vee \cong \text{Bl}_{\{0\}} \widehat{X}$. We denote further by $\mathcal{Y} := \text{ev}^{-1}(0)$ the inverse image of the zero section of L , by $\mathcal{U} := (W \times X) \setminus \mathcal{Y}$ its complement, and we write $a_{\mathcal{Y}} : \mathcal{Y} \rightarrow W$ resp. $a_{\mathcal{U}} : \mathcal{U} \rightarrow W$ for the restrictions of the projection $a_W : W \times X \rightarrow W$ to \mathcal{Y} resp. to \mathcal{U} .

PROPOSITION 3.8. — *Assume L to be very ample and let $W \subseteq H^0(X, \mathcal{L})$ be a finite-dimensional linear system defining a locally closed embedding $g : X \hookrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$, where $V := W^\vee$. Let $\widehat{\iota} : L^{\vee,*} \cong \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$ denote the locally closed embedding of the punctured affine cone over X into V . Then we have the following.*

- (1) *For all $\beta \in \mathbb{C}$ with $k\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$, the complexes of \mathcal{D}_W -modules*

$$\text{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) \quad \text{and} \quad \text{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta})$$

underlie elements of $D^b\text{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$ that we denote by ${}^{H,}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta$ and by ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$, respectively. We have*

$${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta \cong {}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^{\beta+\ell} \quad \text{and} \quad {}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta} \cong {}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta+\ell}$$

for any $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$.

(2) For $\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$, the complexes $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *})^\beta$ and $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^{-\beta})$ underlie elements in $D^b\mathrm{MHM}(W)$ that we denote unambiguously by ${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L$ resp. by ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L$.

(3) For $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$, we have an isomorphism ${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta \cong {}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta$. If X is projective, then the cohomology modules $H^i({}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta)$ are pure Hodge modules of weight $\dim(X) + \dim(W) + i$.

(4) Let $\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$ and assume again that X is projective. Then for any $k \in \mathbb{Z}$, there exist morphisms in the abelian category of mixed Hodge modules

$$H^k(a_{y,*} {}^H\underline{\mathbb{C}}_y) \longrightarrow H^k({}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L) \quad \text{resp.} \quad H^k({}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L) \longrightarrow H^k(a_{y,*} {}^H\underline{\mathbb{C}}_y)(-1)$$

with constant kernel of weight $k + \dim X + \dim W - 1$ resp. $k + \dim X + \dim W$ and constant cokernel of weight $k + \dim X + \dim W$ resp. $k + \dim X + \dim W + 1$. In particular there are the following weight estimates for ${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L$ and ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L$:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{Gr}_\ell^W(H^k({}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L)) &= 0 \quad \text{for } \ell \neq k + \dim W + \dim X - 1, k + \dim W + \dim X, \\ \mathrm{Gr}_\ell^W(H^k({}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L)) &= 0 \quad \text{for } \ell \neq k + \dim W + \dim X, k + \dim W + \dim X + 1. \end{aligned}$$

REMARK 3.9. — Notice that by a result of Chen–Dirks [CD23, Th. 1.4] one can easily show point 1. of the above proposition, i.e., the fact that $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *})^\beta$ and $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^{-\beta})$ underlie mixed Hodge modules. Namely, it is shown in loc. cit. that the monodromic Fourier–Laplace transform of a monodromic mixed Hodge module carries again the structure of a monodromic mixed Hodge module, and since the \mathcal{D}_V -modules $\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^\beta$ and $\widehat{\iota}_\dagger \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^\beta$ do underlie monodromic mixed Hodge modules on V under the assumptions of Proposition 3.8, the result of Chen–Dirks can be applied. However, the proof of point 1. of Proposition 3.8 below will yield a particular presentation of $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *})^\beta$ and $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^{-\beta})$ by standard functors (see Formula (3.2)), which is needed later in Proposition 3.10, which in turn is a cornerstone in the solution of the holonomic rank problem (see Corollary 6.16 in Section 6.3 as well as Theorem 1.2 in the introduction). \diamond

Proof of Proposition 3.8

(1) We start by showing the statement for ${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta$. For this purpose, we combine Proposition 3.5 and Proposition 3.6 to get a purely functorial description of this complex of \mathcal{D}_W -modules not involving Fourier–Laplace transforms, namely

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *})^\beta &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V(a_{V,+} \mathrm{ev}_+^\vee j_{L^\vee,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^\beta) \\ &\cong a_{W,+} \mathrm{ev}^+ \mathrm{FL}_X^{L^\vee}(j_{L^\vee,+} \mathcal{O}_{L^\vee, *}^\beta) && \text{Proposition 3.5} \\ (3.2) \quad &\cong a_{W,+} \mathrm{ev}^+ j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} && \text{Proposition 3.6} \\ &\cong a_{W,+} \mathrm{ev}^\dagger j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} && \text{ev is smooth} \\ &= a_{W,+} \mathrm{ev}^\dagger [\dim L - \dim(W \times X)] j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} [\dim W - 1], \end{aligned}$$

where the last equality is due to the dimension count $\dim(L) = \dim(X) + 1$.

Since $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta}$ underlies the complex pure Hodge module ${}^H\mathcal{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}$ (see Definition 2.2), we obtain that

$$(3.3) \quad {}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta := a_{W,*}\mathrm{ev}^*j_{L,!} {}^H\mathcal{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \in D^b\mathrm{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C}).$$

Define

$${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta} := (\mathbb{D} {}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta)(\dim(W \times X))$$

where \mathbb{D} is the duality functor in $\mathrm{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$ as recalled in the introduction. Clearly, $\mathbb{D}\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta)$ is then the complex of \mathcal{D}_W -modules that underlies ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$, where this time \mathbb{D} is the holonomic duality functor on \mathcal{D}_W -modules.

On the spaces V and $L^{\vee,*}$, we consider the isomorphisms c_V and $c_{L^{\vee,*}}$ given by multiplication by -1 (in all variables for c_V and fiberwise for $c_{L^{\vee,*}}$). Then since the Fourier transformation FL^V and the holonomic duality commute up to the action of c_V (i.e., since $\mathbb{D} \circ \mathrm{FL}^V \cong \mathrm{FL}^V \circ \mathbb{D} \circ c_V^\dagger$), we obtain the following isomorphisms in $D^b(\mathcal{D}_W)$ for the complex of \mathcal{D}_W -modules underlying ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbb{D}\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V \mathbb{D}c_V^\dagger(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) \\ &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V \mathbb{D}(\widehat{\iota}_+c_{L^{\vee,*}}^\dagger\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) && \text{since } c_V \circ \widehat{\iota} = \widehat{\iota} \circ c_{L^{\vee,*}} \\ & && \text{by definition of } \widehat{\iota} \\ &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V \mathbb{D}(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) && \exists \text{ isom. } c_{L^{\vee,*}}^\dagger\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta \\ &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger\mathbb{D}\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta) && \mathbb{D}\widehat{\iota}_+ \cong \widehat{\iota}_\dagger\mathbb{D} \\ &\cong \mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}) && \mathbb{D}\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta} \text{ by Lemma 2.4.} \end{aligned}$$

This shows that $\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_\dagger\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta})$ is the complex of \mathcal{D}_W -modules underlying the object ${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$, as claimed.

The second statement follows directly from the fact that $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\beta'}$ for $\beta - \beta' \in \mathbb{Z}$.

(2) For $\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$, we have $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} = \mathcal{O}_{L^*}$, which underlies an element in $\mathrm{MHM}(L^*)$, and by the above argument we get that ${}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L, {}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L \in D^b\mathrm{MHM}(W)$.

(3) Recall from (3.2) above that

$$\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}) \cong a_{W,+}\mathrm{ev}^\dagger j_{L,\dagger}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta.$$

Applying the holonomic duality functor yields

$$\mathbb{D}\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}) \cong a_{W,+}\mathrm{ev}^\dagger j_{L,+}\mathbb{D}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta, \cong a_{W,+}\mathrm{ev}^\dagger j_{L,+}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta},$$

since $a_{W,\dagger} \cong a_{W,+}$ (a_W is proper) and since $\mathrm{ev}^+ \cong \mathrm{ev}^\dagger$ (ev is smooth). Now if $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$, by using Proposition 2.5, we have $j_{L,+}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} \cong j_{L,\dagger}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta}$, and thus we obtain

$$\mathbb{D}\mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\beta}) \cong a_{W,+}\mathrm{ev}^\dagger j_{L,\dagger}\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta} \cong \mathrm{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+\mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^\beta),$$

from which we deduce an isomorphism

$${}^{H,!}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta \cong {}^{H,*}\mathcal{M}_L^\beta$$

in $D^b\mathrm{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$.

Moreover, under the assumption that $\beta \notin \mathbb{Z}$, we have seen in Corollary 3.7 that $j_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}$ is pure (of weight $\dim(X) + 1$). Since the morphism ev is smooth, and since a_W is projective here, the second assertion thus follows from [Sai88, Th. 1].

(4) Recall that we denoted by $j_L: L^* \rightarrow L$ the inclusion of the complement of the zero section and denote by $i_L: X \rightarrow L$ the inclusion of the zero section of L . There is the following adjunction triangle

$$j_{L,!} j_L^{-1} {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \rightarrow {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \rightarrow i_{L,!} i_L^{-1} {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \xrightarrow{+1} .$$

Since $i_L^{-1} {}^H\mathbb{C}_L = {}^H\mathbb{C}_X[1]$ we get the triangle

$$i_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_X \rightarrow j_{L,!} j_L^{-1} {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \rightarrow {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \xrightarrow{+1} .$$

Since the map j_L is affine, the functor $j_{L,!}$ from $\text{MHM}(L^*)$ to $\text{MHM}(L)$ is exact and $H^0(j_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*})$ is the only non-zero cohomology. Therefore we get the short exact sequence

$$(3.4) \quad 0 \rightarrow i_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_X \rightarrow H^0(j_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}) \rightarrow {}^H\mathbb{C}_L \rightarrow 0.$$

We have the following diagram with Cartesian squares

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \mathfrak{y} & \xleftarrow{i_{\mathfrak{y}}} & X \times W & \xleftarrow{\quad} & \mathfrak{u} \\ \text{ev}|_{\mathfrak{y}} \downarrow & & \downarrow \text{ev} & & \downarrow \text{ev}|_{\mathfrak{u}} \\ X & \xleftarrow{i_L} & L & \xleftarrow{j_L} & L^* \end{array}$$

Applying the exact functor $\text{ev}^*[\dim W - 1]$ to the short exact sequence (3.4) we get the short exact sequence

$$(3.5) \quad 0 \rightarrow i_{\mathfrak{y},!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}} \rightarrow H^0(\text{ev}^* j_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}[\dim W - 1]) \rightarrow {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W} \rightarrow 0.$$

Notice that $i_{\mathfrak{y},!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}}$ is pure of weight $\dim X + \dim W - 1$ and that ${}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W}$ is pure of weight $\dim X + \dim W$. We apply the functor $a_{W,*}$ to (3.5) and get

$$(3.6) \quad H^{k-1}(a_{W,*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W}) \rightarrow H^k(a_{\mathfrak{y},*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}}) \rightarrow H^k({}^H\mathcal{M}_L) \rightarrow H^k(a_{W,*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W}).$$

Since $H^k(a_{\mathfrak{y},*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}})$ is pure of weight $k + \dim X + \dim W - 1$ and the constant mixed Hodge module $H^k(a_{W,*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W})$ is pure of weight $k + \dim X + \dim W$ we conclude that

$$\text{Gr}_{\ell}^W(H^k({}^H\mathcal{M}_L)) = 0 \quad \text{for } \ell \neq k + \dim W + \dim X - 1, k + \dim W + \dim X.$$

and there exists a map $H^k(a_{\mathfrak{y},*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}}) \rightarrow H^k({}^H\mathcal{M}_L)$ with constant kernel and cokernel. Applying \mathbb{D} to the sequence (3.6) and doing a Tate-twist by $-(\dim X + \dim W)$ we get for $m = -k$

$$(3.7) \quad H^m(a_{W,*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W}) \rightarrow H^m({}^H\mathcal{M}_L) \rightarrow H^m(a_{\mathfrak{y},*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}})(-1) \rightarrow H^{m+1}(a_{W,*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{X \times W}).$$

Since $H^k(a_{\mathfrak{y},*} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{\mathfrak{y}})$ is pure of weight $k + \dim X + \dim W + 1$ we conclude that

$$\text{Gr}_{\ell}^W(H^m({}^H\mathcal{M}_L)) = 0 \quad \text{for } \ell \neq m + \dim W + \dim X, m + \dim W + \dim X + 1.$$

and there exists a map $H^k(H^! \mathcal{M}_L) \rightarrow H^k(a_{\mathcal{Y},*} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{Y}})(-1)$ with constant kernel and cokernel. \square

We will discuss next a natural geometric interpretation of the complex of mixed Hodge modules $H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta$ resp. $H^! \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$.

For this purpose, fix some value $\lambda \in W$. Then, by definition, we have $\lambda \in \Gamma(X, \mathcal{L})$, and interpreting this global section as a morphism $\lambda: X \hookrightarrow L$, we can consider the image $L_\lambda := \text{im}(\lambda) \subseteq L$. We identify the zero section of the projection $\pi: L \twoheadrightarrow X$ inside L with X and recall that $L^* := L \setminus X$ denotes the complement of the zero section. We denote by $H_\lambda := L_\lambda \cap X \subseteq X$ the zero locus of the section λ (which was called $Z(\lambda)$ in Theorem 1.2) and by $U_\lambda := X \setminus H_\lambda$ its complement in X .

Notice that the full family of zero loci of sections of L is given by $\mathcal{Y} := \text{ev}^{-1}(0) \rightarrow W$, $(s, \lambda) \mapsto \lambda$, i.e., the fiber of this map over a point $\lambda \in W$ is exactly the hypersurface H_λ . Similarly, we have $\mathcal{U} = (W \times X) \setminus \mathcal{Y} = \bigcup_{\lambda \in W} U_\lambda$, the evaluation morphism ev from Formula (3.1) then restricts to a morphism

$$\text{ev}|_{\mathcal{U}}: \mathcal{U} \longrightarrow L^*.$$

Recall that we defined the constant (complex) pure Hodge module $H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta$ in Definition 2.2. We then put

$$H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^\beta := \text{ev}|_{\mathcal{U}}^* H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta[\dim W - 1] \in \text{HM}(\mathcal{U}, \mathbb{C}).$$

Moreover, for $\lambda \in W$ as above, consider the restriction $\lambda|_{U_\lambda}: U_\lambda \hookrightarrow L^*$. We put, for $\beta \in \mathbb{Q}$,

$$H\mathbb{C}_\lambda^\beta := \lambda|_{U_\lambda}^* H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^\beta[-1] \in \text{HM}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}).$$

PROPOSITION 3.10. — *We continue with the setup of Proposition 3.8 and additionally assume that X is projective. Let $\beta \in \mathbb{C}$ with $k\beta \in \mathbb{Z}$. Then the following statements hold true:*

(1) *Let $a_{\mathcal{U}}: \mathcal{U} \rightarrow W$ be the restriction of the projection $a_W: W \times X \rightarrow W$. Then we have an isomorphism*

$$a_{\mathcal{U},!} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^{-\beta} \cong H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta \quad \text{and} \quad a_{\mathcal{U},*} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^\beta(2 \dim W + 2 \dim X) \cong H^! \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$$

in $D^b\text{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$.

(2) *For any $m \in \mathbb{N}$, and any $\lambda \in W$ we have isomorphisms of (complex) mixed Hodge structures*

$$\begin{aligned} H^m(i_\lambda^* H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta[-\dim W]) &\cong H_c^{\dim(X)+m}(U_\lambda, H\mathbb{C}_\lambda^{-\beta}), \\ H^m(i_\lambda^! H^! \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}[\dim W]) &\cong H^{\dim(X)+m}(U_\lambda, H\mathbb{C}_\lambda^\beta)(\dim W + 2 \dim X). \end{aligned}$$

Proof. — In the course of the proof, we will make repeatedly use of the base change property for algebraic mixed Hodge modules, as stated in [Sai90, §4.4.3].

(1) This is almost immediate by considering the following Cartesian diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccccc}
 & & \mathcal{U} & \xrightarrow{\text{ev}|_{\mathcal{U}}} & L^* \\
 & a_{\mathcal{U}} \swarrow & \downarrow j_{\mathcal{U}} & & \downarrow j_L \\
 W & \xleftarrow{a_W} & X \times W & \xrightarrow{\text{ev}} & L
 \end{array}$$

which yields (using (3.3))

$$\begin{aligned}
 H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta &\stackrel{(*)}{\cong} a_{W,!} \text{ev}^* j_{L,!} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \\
 &\stackrel{(**)}{\cong} a_{W,!} j_{\mathcal{U},!} \text{ev}^*_{|\mathcal{U}} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \\
 &= a_{\mathcal{U},!} \text{ev}^*_{|\mathcal{U}} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \\
 &= a_{\mathcal{U},!} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^{-\beta},
 \end{aligned}$$

where the isomorphism $(*)$ holds because a_W is proper (since X is projective) and ev is smooth, and where $(**)$ follows by base change. We then apply the duality functor \mathbb{D} on $D^b\text{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$ on both sides of $a_{\mathcal{U},!} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^{-\beta} \cong H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta$ to obtain that $a_{\mathcal{U},*} H\mathbb{C}_{\mathcal{U}}^\beta(2 \dim X + 2 \dim W) \cong H^! \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}$.

(2) Write

$$H^* \mathcal{N}_L^\beta := \text{ev}^* j_{L,!} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \in \text{MHM}(X \times W, \mathbb{C}),$$

then by the proof of the previous Proposition 3.8 we have that

$$H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta \cong a_{W,!} H^* \mathcal{N}_L^\beta.$$

Now consider the Cartesian diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 X \times \{\lambda\} & \xleftarrow{i_\lambda^X} & X \times W \\
 a^X \downarrow & & \downarrow a_W \\
 \{\lambda\} & \xleftarrow{i_\lambda} & W
 \end{array}$$

Then

$$\begin{aligned}
 i_\lambda^* H^* \mathcal{M}_L^\beta &\cong i_\lambda^* a_{W,!} H^* \mathcal{N}_L^\beta \\
 &\cong a_{\lambda!}^X i_\lambda^{X,*} H^* \mathcal{N}_L^\beta && \text{(base change)} \\
 &= a_{\lambda!}^X i_\lambda^{X,*} \text{ev}^* j_{L,!} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \\
 &\cong a_{\lambda!}^X \lambda^* j_{L,!} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] && \text{(ev} \circ i_\lambda^X = \lambda) \\
 &\cong a_{\lambda!}^X \lambda^* j_{L,!} H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] && \text{(} a^X \text{ proper)}.
 \end{aligned}$$

Now we consider the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc}
 X & \xrightarrow{\lambda} & L \\
 j \uparrow & & \uparrow j_L \\
 U_\lambda & \xrightarrow{\lambda|_{U_\lambda}} & L^*
 \end{array}$$

then base change yields $\lambda^* j_{L,!} \cong j_! \lambda_{|U_\lambda}^*$, so we get an isomorphism of objects in $D^b\text{MHM}(\{\lambda\}, \mathbb{C})$ (which we identify with the derived category of complex mixed Hodge structures).

$$\begin{aligned} i_\lambda^* {}^{H,*} \mathcal{M}_L^\beta &\cong a_*^X j_! \lambda_{|U_\lambda}^* {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_{L^*}^{-\beta}[\dim W - 1] \cong a_*^X j_! {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}[\dim W] \\ &\cong a_!^X j_! {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}[\dim W] = a_!^{U_\lambda} {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}[\dim W], \end{aligned}$$

where $a^{U_\lambda}: U_\lambda \dashrightarrow \{\lambda\}$ and where we have used $a_*^X = a_!^X$ since X is projective. We apply $H^m(-)$ to both sides to obtain an isomorphism of complex mixed Hodge structures

$$H^m(i_\lambda^* {}^{H,*} \mathcal{M}_L^\beta[-\dim W]) \cong H^m(a_!^{U_\lambda} {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}) = H_c^{m+\dim X}(U_\lambda, {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}).$$

Recall that we use the convention ${}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_X := a_X^* {}^H \mathbb{C}_{pt}[\dim(X)]$.

For the second statement, we apply the duality functor \mathbb{D} in $D^b\text{MHM}(W, \mathbb{C})$ to the isomorphism $i_\lambda^* {}^{H,*} \mathcal{M}_L^\beta \cong a_!^{U_\lambda} {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^{-\beta}[\dim W]$ just proved, which gives

$$i_\lambda^! {}^{H,!} \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta} \cong a_*^{U_\lambda} {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^\beta(\dim W + 2 \dim X)[- \dim W],$$

and then by taking cohomology again we find that

$$H^m(i_\lambda^! {}^{H,!} \mathcal{M}_L^{-\beta}[\dim W]) \cong H^{\dim(X)+m}(U_\lambda, {}^H \underline{\mathbb{C}}_\lambda^\beta)(\dim W + 2 \dim X),$$

as required. □

In the subsequent sections of this article, we will investigate to which extent tautological systems for homogeneous spaces X are examples of the \mathcal{D} -modules underlying ${}^H \mathcal{M}_L^\beta$ for particular line bundles L and values β .

4. NON-VANISHING CRITERIA FOR TAUTOLOGICAL SYSTEMS

The definition of a tautological system does not always describe a non-zero \mathcal{D} -module. In fact, for tautological systems arising from projective homogeneous spaces, this fails in a striking way, as we will see below in Section 4.4. In that setup, tautological systems $\tau(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$ will only be non-zero for very particular representations ρ and specific choices of β . In those cases however, tautological systems are particularly interesting. The aim of this section is therefore to develop general criteria for vanishing resp. non-vanishing of tautological systems.

4.1. \mathcal{D} -MODULES FROM GROUP ACTIONS. — Here we consider the action of a linear algebraic group G' on a variety Y . The main case of interest (which will be discussed from Section 4.4 on) arises when we are given an action of a reductive linear algebraic group G on a smooth variety X , and an equivariant line bundle \mathcal{L} on X . Denoting by G' the group $G \times \mathbb{C}^*$, we let G' act on Y , which we take to be the total space L (or the complement L^* of the zero section) of \mathcal{L} . For the purpose of clarity, it is however useful to first treat the case of an arbitrary variety Y admitting a G' -action, where G' is any linear algebraic group. This is the point of view that we are going to adapt in Sections 4.1 to 4.3.

We begin by recalling some facts concerning group actions on smooth varieties. They are mainly included for the reader's convenience and in order to fix notations. The proofs are rather elementary and will therefore be omitted.

LEMMA 4.1. — *Let G' be an algebraic group acting on a smooth variety Y . Then there is a unique Lie algebra homomorphism*

$$Z_Y : \mathfrak{g}' \longrightarrow \Gamma(Y, \Theta_Y)$$

associating to every element ξ of the Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}' of G' a vector field $Z_Y(\xi)$ on Y with the following point-wise description: At a point $y \in Y$, the tangent vector of the vector field $Z_Y(\xi)$ is given by $d\varphi^y(\xi)$, where $\varphi^y : G' \rightarrow Y, g \mapsto g^{-1} \cdot y$, and ξ is understood as a tangent vector to G' at the point $1 \in G'$.

In the complex analytic category, the vector field $Z_Y(\xi)$ may be defined as the derivation

$$Z_Y(\xi)(f) = \frac{d}{dt} f(\exp(t\xi)^{-1} \cdot (-))|_{t=0}.$$

If the G' -variety Y considered is clear from the context, we will drop the index and just write $Z(\xi)$. In the literature, the vector field $Z(\xi)$ is sometimes denoted by L_ξ , see e.g. [Hot98, II.2].

EXAMPLE 4.2. — Consider the action of G' on itself by left-multiplication (i.e., $Y = G'$). Then $-Z_{G'}(\xi)$ is the right-invariant vector field associated to $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$. If, for example, $G' = (\mathbb{C}^*)^d$ and $\xi \in \mathbb{C}^d = \mathfrak{g}'$, then

$$Z_{(\mathbb{C}^*)^d}(\xi) = - \sum_{i=1}^d \xi_i t_i \partial_{t_i},$$

where (t_1, \dots, t_d) are the standard coordinates on $(\mathbb{C}^*)^d$. ◇

For group actions on finite-dimensional vector spaces, we also have the following description:

LEMMA 4.3. — *Let $\rho : G' \rightarrow \text{GL}(V)$ be a finite-dimensional rational representation of an algebraic group G' . The induced left action of G' on $\mathbb{C}[V] = \bigoplus_{d \geq 0} \text{Sym}^d V^\vee$ describes a morphism of algebraic groups $G' \rightarrow \text{GL}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}[V])$ whose induced Lie algebra homomorphism $\mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \text{End}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}[V])$ makes the following diagram commute:*

$$\begin{array}{ccc} \mathfrak{g}' & \xrightarrow{\hspace{2cm}} & \text{End}_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathbb{C}[V]) \\ & \searrow Z_V & \nearrow \\ & \text{Der}(\mathbb{C}[V]) & \end{array} .$$

Explicitly, if we fix coordinates x_1, \dots, x_n on V and consider the associated Lie algebra representation $d\rho : \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathfrak{gl}(V) = \mathfrak{gl}(n, \mathbb{C}) = \mathbb{C}^{n \times n}$, then

$$Z_V(\xi) = - \sum_{i,j=1}^n d\rho(\xi)_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j}$$

for all $\xi \in \text{Lie}(G')$.

EXAMPLE 4.4. — Let $G' = (\mathbb{C}^*)^d$ be a d -dimensional torus acting linearly on an n -dimensional vector space V . We identify V with \mathbb{C}^n by picking a basis that diagonalizes the action, i.e., $t = (t_1, \dots, t_d) \in (\mathbb{C}^*)^d$ acts on $x = (x_1, \dots, x_n) \in \mathbb{C}^n$ by

$$t \cdot x = (t^{\alpha_1} x_1, \dots, t^{\alpha_n} x_n) \quad \text{with } \alpha_1, \dots, \alpha_n \in \mathbb{Z}^d.$$

If $\xi \in \mathbb{Z}^d = \text{Lie}((\mathbb{C}^*)^d)$ is the i -th standard basis vector e_i , we get the vector field

$$Z_V(e_i) = - \sum_{j=1}^n (\alpha_j)_i x_j \partial_{x_j}$$

on V . These are the vector fields showing up in GKZ-systems associated to the given torus action. ◇

EXAMPLE 4.5. — Let $X \subseteq \mathbb{P}^k$ be the rational normal curve of degree k , i.e., the image of

$$\mathbb{P}^1 \xrightarrow{|\mathcal{O}(k)|} \mathbb{P}^k, \quad [x_0 : x_1] \longmapsto \left[\binom{k}{i} x_0^{k-i} x_1^i \mid i = 0, \dots, k \right],$$

and let $Y := \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$ be the punctured affine cone over X in $V := \mathbb{C}^{k+1}$. The group $\text{SL}(2)$ acts on $V = H^0(\mathbb{P}^1, \mathcal{O}(k))^\vee = \text{Sym}^k(\mathbb{C}^2)$, the k -th symmetric power of the standard $\text{SL}(2)$ -representation, and we extend this to an action of $G' := \text{SL}(2) \times \mathbb{C}^*$ by letting the \mathbb{C}^* -factor act by scaling on V . The Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}' is generated by $E_{12}, E_{21}, E_{11} - E_{22} \in \mathfrak{sl}(2)$ and the generator e of $\text{Lie}(\mathbb{C}^*) \cong \mathbb{C}$. The induced vector fields on V are

$$\begin{aligned} Z_V(E_{12}) &= - \sum_{i=1}^k i z_i \partial_{z_{i-1}}, & Z_V(E_{21}) &= - \sum_{i=1}^k (k - i + 1) z_{i-1} \partial_{z_i}, \\ Z_V(E_{11} - E_{22}) &= - \sum_{i=0}^k (k - 2i) z_i \partial_{z_i}, & Z_V(e) &= - \sum_{i=0}^k z_i \partial_{z_i}, \end{aligned}$$

where z_0, \dots, z_k denote the coordinates on $V = \mathbb{C}^{k+1}$. Note that the minus signs appear because we differentiate the *contragredient* action on the coordinate ring of V .

On the G' -invariant subset Y , these vector fields restrict to the vector fields $Z_Y(\xi)$. In local charts, these can be expressed as follows: We may cover Y by the two open subsets U_0 and U_1 given by the non-vanishing of $x_0^k \in V^\vee$ and $x_1^k \in V^\vee$, respectively. Identifying

$$\begin{aligned} U_0 &\cong \mathbb{C}^* \times \mathbb{C}, & \lambda \cdot (1, ks, \binom{k}{2} s^2, \dots, ks^{k-1}, s^k) &\longleftarrow (\lambda, s), \\ U_1 &\cong \mathbb{C}^* \times \mathbb{C}, & \mu \cdot (t^k, kt^{k-1}, \binom{k}{2} t^{k-2}, \dots, kt, 1) &\longleftarrow (\mu, t), \end{aligned}$$

the vector fields induced from the G' -action on Y are:

$$\begin{aligned} Z_Y(E_{12})|_{U_0} &= -ks\lambda\partial_\lambda + s^2\partial_s, & Z_Y(E_{12})|_{U_1} &= -\partial_t, \\ Z_Y(E_{21})|_{U_0} &= -\partial_s, & Z_Y(E_{21})|_{U_1} &= -kt\mu\partial_\mu + t^2\partial_t, \\ Z_Y(E_{11} - E_{22})|_{U_0} &= -k\lambda\partial_\lambda + 2s\partial_s, & Z_Y(E_{11} - E_{22})|_{U_1} &= k\mu\partial_\mu - 2t\partial_t, \\ Z_Y(e)|_{U_0} &= -\lambda\partial_\lambda, & Z_Y(e)|_{U_1} &= -\mu\partial_\mu. \end{aligned}$$

Note that these local expressions coincide on the intersection $U_0 \cap U_1$ under the gluing $\mathbb{C}^* \times \mathbb{C}^* \xrightarrow{\cong} \mathbb{C}^* \times \mathbb{C}^*$, $(\lambda, s) \mapsto (\lambda s^k, s^{-1}) = (\mu, t)$. \diamond

Using the vector fields defined in Lemma 4.1, we introduce the following \mathcal{D} -modules:

DEFINITION 4.6. — Let G' be an algebraic group acting on a smooth variety Y and let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism. Then we define the left \mathcal{D}_Y -module

$$\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta := \omega_Y^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y / (Z_Y(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') \mathcal{D}_Y. \quad \diamond$$

Recall that on a local coordinate system, the right-left transformation $\omega_Y^\vee \otimes (\cdot)$ is given by transposition of operators, see e.g. [HTT08, §1.2], but this does not globalize in general.

REMARK 4.7. — In case that the action of G' on Y is transitive, it is easy to see that if $\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta \neq 0$, then it is a smooth \mathcal{D}_Y -module of rank 1 (namely, the vector fields $Z_Y(\xi)$, when ξ runs through \mathfrak{g}' , generate the tangent bundle of Y). As already mentioned, our main case of interest is when $Y = L^*$ for some $\mathbb{C}^* \times G$ -equivariant line bundle L on a homogeneous G -space X . Then $G' := \mathbb{C}^* \times G$ clearly acts transitively on L^* , and therefore \mathcal{N}_Y^β corresponds to a rank 1 local system on L^* . By the discussion in Section 2, we then know that \mathcal{N}_Y^β must be one of the \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -modules introduced in Definition 2.2. Under the hypothesis that G is semisimple, one can also show that a non-zero \mathcal{N}_Y^β is isomorphic to $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\beta(e)}$, where e is the generator of the Lie algebra of \mathbb{C}^* , as we will discuss later in Proposition 4.33. However, one of the main points in this section is that very often, the module \mathcal{N}_Y^β (and, if Y is an orbit in a representation space V of G' , the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$) is zero, and then it is certainly not isomorphic to $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^\beta$. We will develop below criteria that guarantee the non-vanishing of the modules \mathcal{N}_Y^β resp. of tautological systems (see Proposition 4.33 and Theorem 4.34 below). \diamond

EXAMPLE 4.8. — Let $G' = T = (\mathbb{C}^*)^d$ be a d -dimensional torus acting on itself. We identify Lie algebra homomorphisms $\beta: \mathbb{C}^d = \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ with vectors $\beta \in \mathbb{C}^d$. Then

$$\mathcal{N}_T^\beta = \omega_T^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_T} \mathcal{D}_T / (-t_i \partial_{t_i} - \beta_i \mid i = 1, \dots, d) \mathcal{D}_T \cong \mathcal{D}_T / \mathcal{D}_T(\partial_{t_i} t_i - \beta_i \mid i = 1, \dots, d).$$

This \mathcal{D}_T -module was called $\mathcal{O}_T^{-\beta}$ in [RS20]. \diamond

EXAMPLE 4.9. — We reconsider the action of $G' = \mathrm{SL}(2) \times \mathbb{C}^*$ on the punctured affine cone Y over the rational normal curve of degree k from example 4.5 and use the notations from before. Every Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is given by $\beta|_{\mathfrak{sl}(2)} \equiv 0$ and $\beta(e) = \beta_0 \in \mathbb{C}$. By the computations in example 4.5, in the local chart

$U_0 \cong \mathbb{C}^* \times \mathbb{C} \subseteq Y$, the \mathcal{D}_Y -module \mathcal{N}_Y^β can be expressed as

$$\begin{aligned} (\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta)|_{U_0} &\cong \omega_{U_0}^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{U_0}} \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/(-ks\lambda\partial_\lambda + s^2\partial_s, -\partial_s, -k\lambda\partial_\lambda + 2s\partial_s, -\lambda\partial_\lambda - \beta_0)\mathcal{D}_{U_0} \\ &\cong \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/\mathcal{D}_{U_0}(ks\partial_\lambda\lambda - \partial_s s^2, \partial_s, k\partial_\lambda\lambda - 2\partial_s s, \partial_\lambda\lambda - \beta_0) \\ &\cong \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/\mathcal{D}_{U_0}(ks\lambda\partial_\lambda - s^2\partial_s + (k-2)s, \partial_s, \\ &\hspace{15em} k\lambda\partial_\lambda - 2s\partial_s + (k-2), \lambda\partial_\lambda + 1 - \beta_0) \\ &\cong \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/\mathcal{D}_{U_0}(\partial_s, \lambda\partial_\lambda + 1 - \beta_0, k(-1 + \beta_0) + (k-2)) \\ &\cong \begin{cases} \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}/\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}(\partial_\lambda\lambda - \beta_0) \boxtimes \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}}/\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}} \cdot \partial_s & \text{if } \beta_0 = 2/k, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

and similarly for the other local chart U_1 of Y . In particular, for one specific value for $\beta(\mathbf{e})$, we obtain a non-zero \mathcal{D}_Y -module that will be of interest to us.

Note that in contrast, if we define the cyclic *left* module

$$\widetilde{\mathcal{N}}_Y^\beta := \mathcal{D}_Y/\mathcal{D}_Y(Z_Y(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'),$$

then, in this example, we get

$$\begin{aligned} (\widetilde{\mathcal{N}}_Y^\beta)|_{U_0} &\cong \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/\mathcal{D}_{U_0}(-ks\lambda\partial_\lambda + s^2\partial_s, -\partial_s, -k\lambda\partial_\lambda + 2s\partial_s, -\lambda\partial_\lambda - \beta_0) \\ &\cong \mathcal{D}_{U_0}/\mathcal{D}_{U_0}(\partial_s, \lambda\partial_\lambda + \beta_0, k\beta_0) \cong \begin{cases} \mathcal{O}_{U_0} & \text{if } \beta_0 = 0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

For $k = 2$, we have $\mathcal{N}_Y^{(\beta_0=1)} = \widetilde{\mathcal{N}}_Y^{(\beta_0=0)}$, but in general they do not agree with each other. In fact, one can show that although \mathcal{N}_Y^β is *locally* a cyclic left \mathcal{D}_Y -module, it does not admit a *global* description as a cyclic left \mathcal{D}_Y -module for $k \geq 3$. \diamond

The main reason we wish to consider the \mathcal{D}_Y -module \mathcal{N}_Y^β defined via the right-left-transformation of a cyclic right-module is the following behavior under equivariant closed embeddings:

PROPOSITION 4.10. — *Let G' be an algebraic group and let $i: Y_1 \hookrightarrow Y_2$ be a G' -equivariant closed embedding between smooth G' -varieties Y_1, Y_2 . Then, for all Lie algebra homomorphisms $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, we have*

$$i_+ \mathcal{N}_{Y_1}^\beta \cong \omega_{Y_2}^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{Y_2}} \mathcal{D}_{Y_2}/(\mathcal{J} + (Z_{Y_2}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'))\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}$$

where $\mathcal{J} \subseteq \mathcal{O}_{Y_2}$ is the ideal sheaf of Y_1 in Y_2 .

Proof. — Since $i: Y_1 \hookrightarrow Y_2$ is a closed embedding, the functor i_* is exact and the transfer module $\mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2}$ is a flat \mathcal{D}_{Y_1} -module. Therefore, the direct image of $\mathcal{N}_{Y_1}^\beta$ under i is given by

$$i_+ \mathcal{N}_{Y_1}^\beta \cong \omega_{Y_2}^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{Y_2}} i_*(\mathcal{D}_{Y_1}/(Z_{Y_1}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')\mathcal{D}_{Y_1} \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_{Y_1}} \mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2}).$$

Hence, the claim is that

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{D}_{Y_1}/(Z_{Y_1}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')\mathcal{D}_{Y_1} \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_{Y_1}} \mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2} \\ \cong i^{-1}(\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}/((Z_{Y_2}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')\mathcal{D}_{Y_2} + \mathcal{J}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2})) \end{aligned}$$

as right $i^{-1}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}$ -modules. Note that $\mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2} \cong i^{-1}(\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}/\mathcal{J}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2})$ as right $i^{-1}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}$ -modules, since i is a closed embedding. Under the left \mathcal{D}_{Y_1} -module structure on $\mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2}$, vector fields on Y_1 act via the push-forward homomorphism

$$di: \Theta_{Y_1} \longrightarrow i^*\Theta_{Y_2} = \Theta_{Y_1} \otimes_{i^{-1}\mathcal{O}_{Y_2}} i^{-1}\Theta_{Y_2} \cong i^{-1}(\mathcal{O}_{Y_2}/\mathcal{J} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{Y_2}} \Theta_{Y_2}).$$

We note that the push-forward of the vector field $Z_{Y_1}(\xi)$ on Y_1 agrees with the restriction of the vector field $Z_{Y_2}(\xi)$ on Y_2 to Y_1 , i.e., $di(Z_{Y_1}(\xi)) = 1 \otimes Z_{Y_2}(\xi)$. Indeed, this follows from the construction of $Z_{Y_1}(\xi)$ and $Z_{Y_2}(\xi)$, using the commutativity of

$$\begin{array}{ccc} G' \times Y_1 & \xrightarrow{\varphi_1} & Y_1 \\ \text{id}_{G'} \times i \downarrow & & \downarrow i \\ G' \times Y_2 & \xrightarrow{\varphi_2} & Y_2, \end{array}$$

where φ_1, φ_2 are the morphisms given by the G' -actions.

This shows that $Z_{Y_1}(\xi) \in \text{Der}(\mathcal{O}_{Y_1})$ acts on the right $i^{-1}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}$ -module $\mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2} \cong i^{-1}(\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}/\mathcal{J}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2})$ by left-multiplication with $Z_{Y_2}(\xi)$. This implies the claimed description as a cyclic right $i^{-1}\mathcal{D}_{Y_2}$ -module of $\mathcal{D}_{Y_1}/(Z_{Y_1}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi)\mathcal{D}_{Y_1} \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_{Y_1}} \mathcal{D}_{Y_1 \rightarrow Y_2}$, concluding the proof. \square

The \mathcal{D} -modules in Proposition 4.10 look similar to the β -twistedly equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules considered in [Hot98, II.2], yet they are different: Instead of considering a cyclic *left* module obtained by quotienting out a G' -stable ideal and the vector fields induced by the group action (twisted with β), we instead consider the *right* module constructed in the same way and apply a right-left transformation to obtain a left \mathcal{D} -module. The behavior under direct images of closed embeddings in Proposition 4.10 is the reason why for our purposes we work with the definition via right modules in Definition 4.6.

We next consider the situation where Y is an orbit of a rational representation ρ of our group G' in a given vector space V . Recall from our basic Definition 1.1 that under this hypothesis, we can define, for any Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ (as well as its Fourier-Laplace transform $\tau(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ which was called tautological system in Definition 1.1). The next result tells us about a technically easy but important relation of this $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ to the \mathcal{D}_Y -module \mathcal{N}_Y^β considered above.

COROLLARY 4.11. — *Let $\rho: G' \rightarrow \text{GL}(V)$ be a finite-dimensional rational representation of an algebraic group and let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism. Let $Y \subseteq V$ be a G' -orbit, let \overline{Y} be its closure and let $\partial Y := \overline{Y} \setminus Y$. Then*

$$j^+\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta) \cong i_+\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta,$$

where $Y = \overline{Y} \setminus \partial Y \xrightarrow{i} U := V \setminus \partial Y \xrightarrow{j} V$.

In particular, if $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$ is localized at ∂Y (i.e., $j_+j^+\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta) \cong \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$), then it is the direct image of \mathcal{N}_Y^β under the locally closed embedding $Y \hookrightarrow V$.

Proof. — We apply Proposition 4.10 to the G' -spaces $Y_1 := Y$, $Y_2 := V \setminus \partial Y$ and the closed embedding $i: Y_1 \hookrightarrow Y_2$ to see that

$$i_+ \mathcal{N}_Y^\beta \cong \omega_U^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_U} \mathcal{D}_U / (\mathcal{J} + \{Z_U(\xi) - \beta(\xi)\}) \mathcal{D}_U.$$

Choosing coordinates x_1, \dots, x_n on V , we may by Lemma 4.3 express the vector field $Z_U(\xi)$ as the derivation $-\sum_{i,j=1}^n d\rho(\xi)_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j}$. The right-left transformation $\omega_U^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_U} (\cdot)$ is then explicitly given by transposing operators:

$$i_+ \mathcal{N}_Y^\beta \cong \mathcal{D}_U / \mathcal{D}_U (\mathcal{J} + \{Z_U(\xi)^T - \beta(\xi)\}).$$

An explicit computation of the transposed vector fields yields:

$$\begin{aligned} Z_V(\xi)^T &= \sum_{i,j=1}^n d\rho(\xi)_{ji} \partial_{x_j} x_i = \sum_{i,j=1}^n d\rho(\xi)_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j} + \sum_{i=1}^n d\rho(\xi)_{ii} \\ &= -Z_V(\xi) + \text{trace}(d\rho(\xi)), \end{aligned}$$

hence (using $Z_V(\xi)|_U = Z_U(\xi)$) we have that $i_+ \mathcal{N}_Y^\beta \cong j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$. □

EXAMPLE 4.12 (GKZ-systems). — Consider a torus representation

$$\rho: (\mathbb{C}^*)^n \longrightarrow \text{GL}(n, \mathbb{C})$$

that is given by $\rho(t_1, \dots, t_d) = \text{diag}(t^{\alpha_1}, \dots, t^{\alpha_n})$ with $\alpha_i \in \mathbb{Z}^d$. Let $\bar{Y} \subseteq \mathbb{C}^n$ be the orbit closure of the point $(1, \dots, 1) \in \mathbb{C}^n$; this is a (not necessarily normal) affine toric variety. The $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^n}$ -module $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$ is the Fourier–Laplace transform $\widehat{\mathcal{M}}_A(-\beta)$ of the GKZ-system $\mathcal{M}_A(-\beta)$ (see, e.g., [RSSW21] for an overview and for the notation used here), where A is the $d \times n$ -matrix whose i -th column is α_i and $\beta: \text{Lie}((\mathbb{C}^*)^d) = \mathbb{Z}^d \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is identified with the vector $(\beta(e_i))_{i=1, \dots, d} \in \mathbb{C}^d$.

In this case, Corollary 4.11 applied to $Y = \bar{Y} \cap (\mathbb{C}^*)^n$ says that $\widehat{\mathcal{M}}_A(-\beta)$ is the direct image of $\mathcal{N}_{(\mathbb{C}^*)^d}^\beta = \mathcal{O}_{(\mathbb{C}^*)^d}^{-\beta}$ under the locally closed embedding $(\mathbb{C}^*)^d \cong Y \hookrightarrow \mathbb{C}^n$, whenever $\mathcal{M}_A(-\beta)$ is localized at the intersection of Y with the union of coordinate hyperplanes of \mathbb{C}^n . This was observed in [SW09], where an explicit combinatorial characterization of the localization property in terms of A and β was proved using Euler–Koszul complexes. ◇

EXAMPLE 4.13. — Reconsider from example 4.5 the punctured affine cone Y over the rational normal curve of degree k . This may be identified with the complement of the zero section in the line bundle $L = \text{Tot}(\mathcal{O}_{\mathbb{P}^1}(k)) \rightarrow \mathbb{P}^1$. The calculation in example 4.9 shows that $\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta = \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta(\mathbf{e})}$ if $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = 2/k$ and $\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta = 0$ otherwise. Corollary 4.11 shows

that the restriction of the FL-transformed tautological system

$$\begin{aligned} \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) = \mathcal{D}_V / \mathcal{D}_V \cdot \left\{ \binom{k}{i_2} \binom{k}{j_2} z_{i_1} z_{j_1} - \binom{k}{i_1} \binom{k}{j_1} z_{i_2} z_{j_2} \mid i_1 + j_1 = i_2 + j_2 \right\} \\ \cup \left\{ - \sum_{i=1}^k i z_i \partial_{z_{i-1}}, - \sum_{i=1}^k (k-i+1) z_{i-1} \partial_{z_i}, \right. \\ \left. - \sum_{i=0}^k (k-2i) z_i \partial_{z_i}, - \sum_{i=0}^k z_i \partial_{z_i} - (k+1) + \beta(\mathbf{e}) \right\} \end{aligned}$$

to the complement of the origin in V is

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}} = \begin{cases} i_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\beta(\mathbf{e})} & \text{if } \beta(\mathbf{e}) = 2/k, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases} \quad \diamond$$

4.2. \mathcal{D} -MODULES FROM EQUIVARIANT LINE BUNDLES. — The non-vanishing of tautological systems is by Corollary 4.11 closely tied to the non-vanishing of the \mathcal{D} -modules \mathcal{N}_Y^β . The aim of this section is to study criteria for \mathcal{N}_Y^β to be (non-)zero. In order to do so, we introduce another construction of \mathcal{D} -modules on a G' -variety Y , which also depends on the choice of an equivariant line bundle on Y . It will turn out (this is the main result of Section 4.3 below) that the modules \mathcal{N}_Y^β can be expressed in exactly this way. For such \mathcal{D} -modules defined by equivariant line bundles, it is possible to develop non-vanishing criteria using an interpretation via modules over rings of twisted differential operators (called \mathcal{A} -modules below).

We continue with the setup of the previous section. Let G' be a connected linear algebraic group acting on a smooth connected algebraic variety Y . Denote by \mathfrak{g}' the Lie algebra of G' and by $\mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}')$ its universal enveloping algebra. Every element ξ of \mathfrak{g}' induces a vector field $Z_Y(\xi) \in \Gamma(Y, \Theta_Y)$ by Lemma 4.1, and this map extends to a homomorphism of \mathcal{O}_Y -modules

$$Z_Y : \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \longrightarrow \Theta_Y$$

via $Z_Y(f \otimes \xi) = f Z_Y(\xi)$ for $f \in \mathcal{O}_Y, \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$.

DEFINITION 4.14. — Given the G' -variety Y , we define

$$\mathcal{A}_Y := \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}'),$$

which has the structure of an associative \mathbb{C} -algebra with multiplication given by

$$(f_1 \otimes \xi_1) \cdot (f_2 \otimes \xi_2) = f_1 f_2 \otimes \xi_1 \xi_2 + f_1 Z_Y(\xi_1)(f_2) \otimes \xi_2. \quad \diamond$$

The \mathcal{O}_Y -module homomorphism Z_Y extends to a homomorphism of associative \mathbb{C} -algebras

$$\widetilde{Z}_Y : \mathcal{A}_Y \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y.$$

For any left \mathcal{A}_Y -module \mathcal{M} , we may consider the left \mathcal{D}_Y -module obtained by scalar extension

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{M}.$$

On the other hand, note that the homomorphism \tilde{Z}_Y induces a forgetful functor from the category of left \mathcal{D}_Y -modules to the category of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules.

The associative algebra \mathcal{A}_Y is the universal enveloping algebra of the Lie algebroid $(\mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}', Z_Y)$ on Y , see [BB93, 1.8.4. Ex.]. This is the reason why, in many ways, modules over \mathcal{A}_Y behave similarly to modules over the algebra \mathcal{D}_Y (which can be viewed as the universal enveloping algebra of the Lie algebroid Θ_Y). For example, the tensor product of two left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules over \mathcal{O}_Y is again naturally a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module, while the tensor product of a left and a right \mathcal{A}_Y -module over \mathcal{O}_Y naturally becomes a right \mathcal{A}_Y -module. Applying basic results on modules over universal enveloping algebras of Lie algebroids [CMNM05, App.] to $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$, we obtain the following elementary properties:

LEMMA 4.15 ([CMNM05, Th. A.6 & Cor. A.2]). — *Let \mathcal{M} be a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module. Let \mathcal{N} (resp. \mathcal{N}') be a left (resp. right) \mathcal{D}_Y -module. Then there are natural isomorphisms*

- (1) $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{N}) \cong (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{M}) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{N}$ as left \mathcal{D}_Y -modules,
- (2) $(\mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{N}') \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y \cong (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{M}) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{N}'$ as right \mathcal{D}_Y -modules.

Here, on the left hand sides, \mathcal{N} and \mathcal{N}' are considered as \mathcal{A}_Y -modules via $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$.

From now on, we will only be interested in the case that G' acts transitively on Y . In this case, the \mathcal{O}_Y -module homomorphism $Z_Y: \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \Theta_Y$ is surjective, hence the same is true for $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$, so

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \cong \mathcal{A}_Y / \ker \tilde{Z}_Y.$$

We observe that the kernel of \tilde{Z}_Y (which is a two-sided ideal in \mathcal{A}_Y) is generated as a left ideal in \mathcal{A}_Y by the kernel of Z_Y :

LEMMA 4.16. — *If G' acts transitively on Y , then*

$$\ker (\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y) = \mathcal{A}_Y \cdot \ker (Z_Y: \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \Theta_Y).$$

Proof. — We check the claim locally. For this, let $p \in Y$ be an arbitrary point and let $U \subseteq Y$ be an open neighborhood of p admitting a local coordinate system (x_1, \dots, x_n) , so that $\Theta_U = \bigoplus_{i=1}^n \mathcal{O}_U \partial_{x_i}$. We claim that by further shrinking the open set U , we may choose an appropriate \mathcal{O}_U -basis $\theta_1, \dots, \theta_m$ of the free \mathcal{O}_U -module $\mathcal{O}_U \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$ such that the surjective homomorphism of \mathcal{O}_U -modules

$$(Z_Y)|_U: \mathcal{O}_U \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \longrightarrow \Theta_U$$

is given by

$$\theta_i \longmapsto \begin{cases} \partial_{x_i} & \text{if } i \leq n, \\ 0 & \text{if } i > n. \end{cases}$$

Indeed, $(Z_Y)|_U$ is a surjective homomorphism of free \mathcal{O}_U -modules of finite rank and we may represent it by an $n \times m$ -matrix A (with $m \geq n$) by choosing *any* \mathcal{O}_U -basis of $\mathcal{O}_U \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$. By surjectivity of Z_Y , some $n \times n$ -minor of A does not vanish at the point p . After permuting the chosen \mathcal{O}_U -basis of $\mathcal{O}_U \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$, we may assume that

the non-vanishing set $V \subseteq U$ of the minor given by the first n columns is an open neighborhood of p . Writing

$$A = (A_1 \mid A_2) \quad \text{with } A_1 \in \text{Mat}(n \times n, \mathcal{O}_U), A_2 \in \text{Mat}(n \times (m - n), \mathcal{O}_U),$$

we have $A_1 \in \text{GL}(n, \mathcal{O}_U)$. Changing the \mathcal{O}_U -basis on $(\mathcal{O}_U \otimes \mathfrak{g}')|_V = \mathcal{O}_U \otimes \mathfrak{g}'$ corresponds to right-multiplying A with an element of $\text{GL}(m, \mathcal{O}_U)$. Then

$$(A_1 \ A_2) \cdot \begin{pmatrix} A_1^{-1} & -A_1^{-1}A_2 \\ 0 & \text{Id}_{m-n} \end{pmatrix} = (\text{Id}_n \ 0)$$

shows that a choice of $\theta_1, \dots, \theta_m$ as desired exists. Now, every section of \mathcal{A}_U can be expressed as a sum of elements of the form $f\theta_1^{a_1}\theta_2^{a_2} \dots \theta_m^{a_m}$ with $f \in \mathcal{O}_U, a_1, \dots, a_m \in \mathbb{N}$, each of which gets mapped under $(\tilde{Z}_Y)|_U$ to

$$f\theta_1^{a_1}\theta_2^{a_2} \dots \theta_m^{a_m} \mapsto \begin{cases} f\partial_{x_1}^{a_1}\partial_{x_2}^{a_2} \dots \partial_{x_n}^{a_n} & \text{if } a_{n+1} = \dots = a_m = 0, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

From this, we can see that every section of \mathcal{A}_U getting mapped to zero under $(\tilde{Z}_Y)|_U$ is an element of

$$\mathcal{A}_U \cdot \{\theta_{n+1}, \dots, \theta_m\} = \mathcal{A}_U \cdot \ker((Z_Y)|_U). \quad \square$$

Lemma 4.16 is in fact a special case of a more general fact about Lie algebroids: If $\varphi: \mathcal{F}_1 \rightarrow \mathcal{F}_2$ is a surjective homomorphism of two locally free Lie algebroids of finite rank on the same variety Y , then the kernel of the induced homomorphism of universal enveloping algebras $\tilde{\varphi}: \mathcal{U}(\mathcal{F}_1) \rightarrow \mathcal{U}(\mathcal{F}_2)$ is generated by $\ker \varphi$ as a left $\mathcal{U}(\mathcal{F}_1)$ -ideal. A similar proof to the above carries over.

Equivariant line bundles as \mathcal{A}_Y -modules. — If $E \rightarrow Y$ is a G' -equivariant line bundle and we denote by \mathcal{E} its sheaf of sections, then for every open subset $U \subseteq Y$, the Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}' acts on $\Gamma(U, \mathcal{E})$. This makes \mathcal{E} a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module. We will be particularly interested in the left \mathcal{D}_Y -module $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ arising from this.

REMARK 4.17. — If $U \subseteq Y$ is an open subset not invariant under G' , then G' does not act on U . Yet, we still get $Z_U: \mathcal{O}_U \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \Theta_U$, allowing us to define \mathcal{A}_U . While $\mathcal{E}|_U$ is not G' -equivariant, it still is a left \mathcal{A}_U -module, and we may consider $\mathcal{D}_U \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_U} \mathcal{E}|_U$. This suggests a generalized viewpoint, where we replace the G' -action on Y by a \mathfrak{g}' -action on \mathcal{O}_Y , and replace G' -equivariant line bundles with line bundles carrying a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure. \diamond

Next, we examine when equivariant line bundles give rise to non-zero \mathcal{D} -modules.

PROPOSITION 4.18. — *Assume G' acts transitively on Y . Let \mathcal{E} be a G' -equivariant line bundle on Y . Then the following are equivalent:*

- (1) $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} \neq 0$,
- (2) $\mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ is an isomorphism of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules,
- (3) $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes k} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k}$ is an isomorphism of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules for some $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$,
- (4) $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes k} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k}$ is an isomorphism of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules for all $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$.

Proof. — First, we show that the first two items are equivalent: By transitivity of the group action, $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$ is surjective, hence the natural homomorphism of \mathcal{A}_Y -modules $\mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ is also surjective. Since the support of $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ is a G' -invariant subset of Y , by transitivity we must either have $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} = 0$ or $\text{Supp}(\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}) = Y$. Since \mathcal{E} is a line bundle on Y , the only quotient of the \mathcal{O}_Y -module \mathcal{E} with support equal to Y is \mathcal{E} itself. This shows (1) \Leftrightarrow (2).

The implication (4) \Rightarrow (3) is trivial. To show the implication (2) \Rightarrow (4), we assume for contradiction that there is some $k \geq 2$ for which the claim does not hold and assume k to be minimal. Applying Lemma 4.15.(1) to $\mathcal{M} := \mathcal{E}^{\otimes(k-1)}$ and $\mathcal{N} := \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ gives:

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k} \cong (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}^{\otimes(k-1)}) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}) \cong \mathcal{E}^{\otimes(k-1)} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{E} = \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k}$$

as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules (by minimality of k). This is a contradiction to the choice of k .

It remains to show the implication (3) \Rightarrow (2). Consider the two-sided ideal

$$\mathfrak{J} := \ker(\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \twoheadrightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y)$$

of \mathcal{A}_Y . Note that the natural homomorphism $\mathcal{E} \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules is an isomorphism if and only if \mathfrak{J} annihilates \mathcal{E} . Using Lemma 4.16, it suffices to prove that \mathcal{E} is annihilated by $\ker(Z_Y)$. Let $s \in \Gamma(U, \mathcal{E})$ be a non-zero local section of \mathcal{E} and let $P \in \Gamma(U, \ker(Z_Y)) \subseteq \mathcal{O}_U \otimes \mathfrak{g}'$. By assumption (3), we have $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes k} \cong \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k}$ as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules for some $k \geq 1$, meaning that $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes k}$ is annihilated by \mathfrak{J} . In particular, the local section $s^k \in \Gamma(U, \mathcal{E}^{\otimes k})$ is annihilated by P , so $P \cdot s^k = 0$. On the other hand, we have

$$P \cdot s^k = k s^{k-1} (P \cdot s).$$

Since Y is an irreducible variety, we deduce that $P \cdot s = 0$. This concludes the proof. \square

COROLLARY 4.19. — *Assume G' acts transitively on Y . Let \mathcal{E} be a torsion element of the equivariant Picard group $\text{Pic}^{G'}(Y)$, i.e., $\mathcal{E}^{\otimes k} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y$ as equivariant line bundles for some $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$. Then the natural homomorphism*

$$\mathcal{E} \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$$

of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules is an isomorphism.

Proof. — By Proposition 4.18, it suffices to consider the case that $\mathcal{E} = \mathcal{O}_Y$ as equivariant line bundles. The Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}' acts trivially on the 1-section of \mathcal{O}_Y , hence

$$\mathcal{E} \cong \mathcal{A}_Y / \mathcal{A}_Y(\xi \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')$$

as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules. Tensoring with \mathcal{D}_Y over \mathcal{A}_Y gives

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} \cong \mathcal{D}_Y / \mathcal{D}_Y(Z_Y(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') = \mathcal{D}_Y / \mathcal{D}_Y \Theta_Y \cong \mathcal{O}_Y \cong \mathcal{E}.$$

Here, we use that the vector fields $Z_Y(\xi)$ for $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$ generate the tangent bundle Θ_Y , as the action of G' on Y is transitive. \square

REMARK 4.20. — Note from the proof above that the equivalences of (2), (3) and (4) in Proposition 4.18 hold more generally for any line bundle \mathcal{E} with a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure, not necessarily arising from G' -equivariant structure on \mathcal{E} . The equivalence with (1) moreover holds whenever $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}$ is known to have G' -invariant support (as will be the case for example if we know that some positive power of \mathcal{E} underlies a G' -equivariant line bundle, or if \mathcal{E} is a twist of a G' -equivariant line bundle by a Lie algebra homomorphism as we will consider in Section 4.3). \diamond

Corollary 4.19 shows in particular that $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} \neq 0$ for G' -equivariant torsion line bundles. Under certain assumptions on Y , the converse is also true:

PROPOSITION 4.21. — *Let G' act transitively on Y and assume that there is an open cover $Y = \bigcup_{i \in I} U_i$ such that for each $i \in I$, there is a subgroup N_i of G acting freely and transitively on U_i . Then*

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} \neq 0 \iff \mathcal{E} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y \text{ as } G'\text{-equivariant line bundles.}$$

We remark that under the assumptions on Y in Proposition 4.21, there are no non-trivial equivariant torsion line bundles on Y .

Proof. — One implication is given by Corollary 4.19. For the converse, we assume that $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E} \neq 0$. Since \mathcal{E} is G' -equivariant, the support of this \mathcal{D}_Y -module is a non-empty G' -invariant subset of Y , hence (by transitivity of the group action)

$$(4.1) \quad \text{Supp}(\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E}) = Y.$$

In particular, the restriction to U_i is a non-zero \mathcal{D}_{U_i} -module for each $i \in I$.

Denote by E^* the complement of the zero section of $E = \text{Tot}(\mathcal{E}) \xrightarrow{\pi} Y$. For $i \in I$, the choice of a point $w_i \in E^*$ such that $p_i := \pi(w_i) \in U_i$ determines a local section $s_i \in \Gamma(U_i, \mathcal{E})$ geometrically given by

$$s_i: U_i \xrightarrow{\cong} N_i \longrightarrow \pi^{-1}(U_i) \\ g \cdot p_i \longleftarrow g \longmapsto g \cdot w_i.$$

Here, we use that $N_i \rightarrow U_i$, $g \mapsto g \cdot p_i$ is an isomorphism by Zariski's Main Theorem, since it is bijective (as N_i is assumed to act freely and transitively on U_i) and $U_i \subseteq Y$ is normal. Since E^* is invariant under the action of G' on E , the local section s_i does not vanish on U_i , hence $\mathcal{E}|_{U_i} = \mathcal{O}_{U_i} s_i$.

By definition, s_i is an N_i -invariant section of $\mathcal{E}|_{U_i}$, hence $\xi \cdot s_i = 0$ holds for all $\xi \in \text{Lie}(N_i) =: \mathfrak{n}_i$. Since N_i acts transitively on U_i , the \mathcal{O}_{U_i} -module homomorphism $\mathcal{O}_{U_i} \otimes \mathfrak{n}_i \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{U_i}$ is surjective, so from the above we may deduce that \mathcal{O}_{U_i} annihilates the cyclic \mathcal{D}_{U_i} -module $(\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E})|_{U_i}$ generated by $1 \otimes s_i$.

Take any $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$. Then $\xi \cdot s_i = f \cdot s_i$ for some $f \in \Gamma(U_i, \mathcal{O}_{U_i})$. But then f annihilates $(\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{E})|_{U_i}$, as $f \cdot (1 \otimes s_i) = 1 \otimes (\xi \cdot s_i) = Z_Y(\xi)|_{U_i} \cdot (1 \otimes s_i) = 0$. Because of (4.1), this forces

$$\xi \cdot s_i = 0 \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'.$$

On $U_{ij} := U_i \cap U_j$ for $i, j \in I$, the non-vanishing local sections s_i and s_j only differ by an invertible function:

$$(s_i)|_{U_{ij}} = \alpha_{ij}(s_j)|_{U_{ij}}, \quad \alpha_{ij} \in \Gamma(U_{ij}, \mathcal{O}_{U_{ij}}^\times).$$

Since

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= \xi \cdot (s_i)|_{U_{ij}} = \xi \cdot (\alpha_{ij}(s_j)|_{U_{ij}}) = Z_Y(\xi)|_{U_{ij}}(\alpha_{ij})(s_j)|_{U_{ij}} + \alpha_{ij}(\xi \cdot (s_j)|_{U_{ij}}) \\ &= Z_Y(\xi)|_{U_{ij}}(\alpha_{ij})(s_j)|_{U_{ij}}, \end{aligned}$$

we see that $\alpha_{ij} \neq 0$ is annihilated by all vector fields on U_{ij} (since Θ_Y is globally generated by the image of $Z_Y: \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \Theta_Y$). Therefore, $\alpha_{ij} \in \mathbb{C}^*$.

We may now fix some $k \in I$ and define non-vanishing sections

$$\tilde{s}_i := \alpha_{ki}^{-1} s_i \in \Gamma(U_i, \mathcal{E}) \quad \text{for all } i \in I$$

which are still annihilated by the action of \mathfrak{g}' . Then \tilde{s}_i and \tilde{s}_j agree on U_{ij} for all $i, j \in I$, so they glue to a global non-vanishing section $\tilde{s} \in \Gamma(Y, \mathcal{E})$ annihilated by \mathfrak{g}' . This section defines an isomorphism $\mathcal{E} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y$ of left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules and hence of G' -equivariant line bundles. □

4.3. TWIST BY CHARACTERS AND NON-VANISHING OF TAUTOLOGICAL SYSTEMS. — Next we relate the construction from the previous section to the \mathcal{D} -modules \mathcal{N}_Y^β from Definition 4.6. Recall from Corollary 4.11 that these \mathcal{D} -modules describe restrictions of Fourier-transformed tautological systems and hence we obtain in Theorem 4.28 below a non-vanishing result for tautological systems $\tau(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$ based on the non-vanishing of \mathcal{N}_Y^β .

To start with, we need to consider twists of equivariant line bundles by characters:

DEFINITION 4.22. — Let $\chi: G' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ be a character. We define a G' -equivariant line bundle $\mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\}$ on Y by equipping the trivial line bundle \mathcal{O}_Y with a G' -equivariant structure such that the action of G' on $\text{Tot}(\mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\}) = \mathbb{C} \times Y$ is given by $g \cdot (\lambda, y) = (\chi(g)\lambda, g \cdot y)$.

For any G' -equivariant line bundle \mathcal{E} , consider the G' -equivariant line bundle

$$\mathcal{E}\{\chi\} := \mathcal{E} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\},$$

which has the same underlying \mathcal{O}_Y -module, but a different equivariant structure. ◇

One easily checks that $\text{Hom}(G', \mathbb{C}^*) \rightarrow \text{Pic}^{G'}(Y), \chi \mapsto \mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\}$ is a group homomorphism.

REMARK 4.23. — For a given equivariant line bundle \mathcal{E} whose G' -action is given on $E := \text{Tot}(\mathcal{E})$ as $\varphi: G' \times E \rightarrow E$, the G' -action on $\text{Tot}(\mathcal{E}\{\chi\}) = E$ is given by

$$G' \times E \longrightarrow E, \quad (g, e) \longmapsto \mu(\chi(g), \varphi(g, e)),$$

where $\mu: \mathbb{C}^* \times E \rightarrow E$ denotes the natural \mathbb{C}^* -action on E by scaling fibers. ◇

We have seen before that every G' -equivariant line bundle on Y is a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module, so for every character $\chi: G' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$, we get the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module

$$\mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\} \cong \mathcal{A}_Y / \mathcal{A}_Y(\xi - d\chi(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'),$$

where $d\chi: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ is the Lie algebra homomorphism induced by χ .

Note that the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on a G' -equivariant line bundle \mathcal{E} results just from the infinitesimal action of \mathfrak{g}' on local sections of \mathcal{E} . Therefore, it is natural to make the following more general definition:

DEFINITION 4.24. — For any Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, we define the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module

$$\mathcal{O}_Y\{\beta\} := \mathcal{A}_Y / \mathcal{A}_Y(\xi - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}').$$

If \mathcal{E} is a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module, then we denote by $\mathcal{E}\{\beta\}$ the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module $\mathcal{E} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\beta\}$. ◇

This may in general not be a G' -equivariant line bundle. Note that $\mathcal{O}_Y\{\chi\} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y\{d\chi\}$ as \mathcal{A}_Y -modules for $\chi: G' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ inducing $d\chi: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$. Similarly to before, given a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module \mathcal{E} , we denote by $\mathcal{E}\{\beta\}$ the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module $\mathcal{E} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\beta\}$. If \mathcal{E} is a line bundle with a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure, we denote $(\mathcal{E}\{\beta\})^\vee := \mathcal{E}^\vee\{-\beta\}$.

Recall from Definition 4.6 that for any Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ on a smooth connected G' -variety Y , we defined the left \mathcal{D}_Y -module

$$\mathcal{N}_Y^\beta := \omega_Y^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y / (Z_Y(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') \mathcal{D}_Y.$$

Our next aim is to show the following result describing this \mathcal{D}_Y -module as arising from a \mathfrak{g}' -module structure on the anticanonical bundle on Y :

PROPOSITION 4.25. — Let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism. Considering ω_Y with its natural G' -equivariant structure, there is an isomorphism of left \mathcal{D}_Y -modules

$$\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee \cong \mathcal{N}_Y^\beta.$$

For the proof of Proposition 4.25, we need some technical remarks on left-right transforms of \mathcal{A}_Y -modules that we carry out first:

The line bundle $\alpha_Y := \bigwedge^{\dim G'} (\mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}')^\vee$ on Y has the structure of a right \mathcal{A}_Y -module which is given by the negated Lie derivative: A Lie algebra element $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$ acts on an alternating form ω by mapping it to the alternating form $\omega \cdot \xi$ given by

$$(\omega \cdot \xi)(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_m) = -Z_Y(\xi)(\omega(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_m)) + \sum_{i=1}^m \omega(\theta_1, \dots, [\xi, \theta_i], \dots, \theta_m)$$

for any $\theta_1, \dots, \theta_m \in \mathcal{O}_Y \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$. This defines transformations between left and right \mathcal{A}_Y -modules giving rise to an equivalence of categories

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Mod}(\mathcal{A}_Y) &\xrightarrow{\cong} \text{Mod}(\mathcal{A}_Y^{\text{op}}), \\ \mathcal{M} &\longmapsto \alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{M}, \\ \alpha_Y^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{M}' &\longleftarrow \mathcal{M}'. \end{aligned}$$

REMARK 4.26. — If ξ_1, \dots, ξ_m form a \mathbb{C} -basis of \mathfrak{g}' , then

$$\alpha_Y = \mathcal{O}_Y \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^*$$

The right action on α_Y is given by

$$(f \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^*) \cdot \xi = (\text{trace}(\text{ad}(\xi))f - Z_Y(\xi)(f)) \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^* \quad \text{for } \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'.$$

In general, if \mathcal{M} is a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module, then the right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on $\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{M}$ is given by

$$(\xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^* \otimes s) \cdot \xi = \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^* \otimes (\text{trace}(\text{ad}(\xi)) - \xi) \cdot s \quad \text{for } \xi \in \mathfrak{g}', s \in \mathcal{M}. \quad \diamond$$

The canonical bundle ω_Y on Y is a right \mathcal{D}_Y -module and hence, via $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$, it also has the structure of a right \mathcal{A}_Y -module. On the other hand, the action of G' on Y extends naturally to an action on the tangent bundle on Y , so $\omega_Y = \bigwedge^{\dim Y} \Theta_Y^\vee$ is naturally a G' -equivariant line bundle, which induces a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure. The next lemma states that these left and right module structures on ω_Y relate to each other via the transformation above:

LEMMA 4.27. — Let $\delta := \text{trace} \circ \text{ad}: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ and let ξ_1, \dots, ξ_m form a \mathbb{C} -basis of \mathfrak{g}' . There is an isomorphism of right \mathcal{A}_Y -modules

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_Y &\xrightarrow{\cong} \alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y \{\delta\} \\ s &\longmapsto \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^* \otimes s, \end{aligned}$$

where on the left hand side, ω_Y is endowed with its right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure induced from the homomorphism $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$, and on the right hand side, we consider ω_Y with its left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure by viewing it as a G' -equivariant line bundle.

Proof. — Denote $a := \xi_1^* \wedge \dots \wedge \xi_m^* \in \Gamma(Y, \alpha_Y)$ and recall that ξ_1, \dots, ξ_m are a \mathbb{C} -basis of \mathfrak{g}' . Since a is a non-vanishing global section of the line bundle α_Y , the homomorphism $\omega_Y \rightarrow \alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y \{\delta\} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y, s \mapsto a \otimes 1 \otimes s$ is an isomorphism of \mathcal{O}_Y -modules, hence it suffices to show:

$$(a \otimes 1 \otimes s) \cdot \xi \cong a \otimes 1 \otimes (s \cdot \xi)$$

for $s \in \omega_Y, \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$.

The right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on ω_Y (inherited from the right \mathcal{D}_Y -module structure) is given by

$$(s \cdot \xi)(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n) = -Z_Y(\xi)(s(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)) + \sum_{i=1}^n s(\theta_1, \dots, [Z_Y(\xi), \theta_i], \dots, \theta_n)$$

for $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}', s \in \omega_Y, \theta_1, \dots, \theta_n \in \Theta_Y$. On the other hand, the right \mathcal{A}_Y -module α_Y satisfies $a \cdot \xi = \delta(\xi)a$, so the right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on $\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y \{\delta\}$ satisfies

$$(a \otimes 1) \cdot \xi = 0.$$

The left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on ω_Y results from the left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on the G' -equivariant vector bundle Θ_Y given by

$$\xi \cdot \theta = [Z_Y(\xi), \theta] \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'.$$

The induced left \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on $\bigwedge^n \Theta_Y$ is given by

$$\xi \cdot (\theta_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \theta_n) = \sum_{i=1}^n \theta_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge [Z_Y(\xi), \theta_i] \wedge \cdots \wedge \theta_n$$

for $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$. Passing to the dual line bundle ω_Y , we get

$$\begin{aligned} (\xi \cdot s)(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n) &= Z_Y(\xi)(s(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n)) - \sum_{i=1}^n s(\theta_1, \dots, [Z_Y(\xi), \theta_i], \dots, \theta_n) \\ &= -(s \cdot \xi)(\theta_1, \dots, \theta_n) \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathfrak{g}'. \end{aligned}$$

The right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure on $\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\delta\} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y$ resulting from this satisfies

$$(a \otimes 1 \otimes s) \cdot \xi = ((a \otimes 1) \cdot \xi) \otimes s - (a \otimes 1) \otimes (\xi \cdot s) = a \otimes 1 \otimes (s \cdot \xi)$$

for $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$. □

We can now turn to the proof of the description of \mathcal{N}_Y^β via the (twisted) equivariant anti-canonical bundle:

Proof of Proposition 4.25. — Equivalently to the claim, we may show that there is an isomorphism between the corresponding right \mathcal{D}_Y -modules

$$\omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee) \cong \mathcal{D}_Y / (Z_Y(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') \mathcal{D}_Y.$$

By Lemma 4.15.(2), we have an isomorphism of right \mathcal{D}_Y -modules

$$\omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee) \cong (\omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y,$$

where, on the right hand side, the first occurrence of ω_Y is equipped with the right \mathcal{A}_Y -module structure inherited from its right \mathcal{D}_Y -module structure. Combining this with Lemma 4.27, we obtain:

$$\begin{aligned} \omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee) &\cong (\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y\{\delta\} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y \\ &\cong (\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\delta - \beta\}) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y, \end{aligned}$$

where $\delta := \text{trace} \circ \text{ad}: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ and ω_Y is now considered as a left \mathcal{A}_Y -module via its natural structure as a G' -equivariant line bundle. Since $\omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \omega_Y^\vee \cong \mathcal{O}_Y$ as G' -equivariant line bundles (and therefore also as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules), we conclude:

$$\omega_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} (\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \omega_Y^\vee\{\beta\}) \cong (\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\delta - \beta\}) \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} \mathcal{D}_Y.$$

Recall that $\mathcal{O}_Y\{\delta - \beta\} \cong \mathcal{A}_Y / \mathcal{A}_Y(\xi - (\delta - \beta)(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}')$, so by Remark 4.26, we have

$$\alpha_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_Y} \mathcal{O}_Y\{\delta - \beta\} \cong \mathcal{A}_Y / (\xi - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') \mathcal{A}_Y$$

as right \mathcal{A}_Y -modules. Tensoring with \mathcal{D}_Y over \mathcal{A}_Y by means of the homomorphism $\tilde{Z}_Y: \mathcal{A}_Y \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_Y$ yields the claimed result. □

By using all the constructions and results of this section, we get the following non-vanishing theorem for tautological systems:

THEOREM 4.28. — *Let $\rho: G' \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(V)$ be a finite-dimensional rational representation. Let $Y \subseteq V$ be a G' -orbit and let \bar{Y} be its closure. Let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism. If $(\omega_Y\{\beta\})^{\otimes k} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y$ for some $k \in \mathbb{Z}$ as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules, then $\hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) \neq 0$, and hence also $\tau(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) \neq 0$.*

Proof. — By Corollary 4.11, we have $i_+ \mathcal{N}_Y^\beta \cong \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)|_U$, where i denotes the closed embedding of Y into $U := V \setminus \partial Y$ for $\partial Y := \bar{Y} \setminus Y$. With Proposition 4.25, we conclude that

$$\hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)|_U \cong i_+(\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee)$$

as left \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -modules. To show that the right hand side is non-zero, it suffices to see that we have $\mathcal{D}_Y \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_Y} (\omega_Y\{\beta\})^\vee \neq 0$. But this follows from Corollary 4.19 respectively Remark 4.20, because we assumed that $(\omega_Y\{\beta\})^{\otimes k} \cong \mathcal{O}_Y$ as left \mathcal{A}_Y -modules. \square

4.4. APPLICATION TO PROJECTIVE HOMOGENEOUS SPACES. — We now apply the previous results to the following setup: Consider a smooth projective variety X with a transitive action of a reductive connected linear algebraic group G (i.e., X is a *homogeneous space*). Let $L \rightarrow X$ be a G -equivariant line bundle on X with sheaf of sections \mathcal{L} . We consider $G' := G \times \mathbb{C}^*$ and denote the Lie algebras involved by $\mathfrak{g}' := \mathrm{Lie}(G')$, $\mathfrak{g} := \mathrm{Lie}(G)$ and $\mathrm{Lie}(\mathbb{C}^*) = \mathbb{C}\mathbf{e}$, so

$$\mathfrak{g}' = \mathfrak{g} \oplus \mathbb{C}\mathbf{e}.$$

We view \mathcal{L} as a G' -equivariant line bundle on X by letting the \mathbb{C}^* -factor of G' act trivially on X and by inverse scaling on the fibers of $L \rightarrow X$. Note that then G' acts transitively on L^* . Denote by $L^* \subseteq L$ the complement of its zero section. The morphisms to X are denoted $\pi^L: L \rightarrow X$ and $\pi^{L^*}: L^* \rightarrow X$.

LEMMA 4.29. — *Every point of X admits an open neighborhood on which a subgroup of G acts freely and transitively. The same holds for the action of G' on L^* .*

Proof. — For any point $p \in X$, the stabilizer $P := \{g \in G \mid g \cdot p = p\}$ describes the variety as a quotient:

$$G/P \xrightarrow{\cong} X, \quad gP \mapsto g \cdot p.$$

Since X is projective, the subgroup $P \subseteq G$ is parabolic (this can be taken as the definition of parabolic subgroups, see, e.g., [Hum75, §21.3]). Let $N^- \subseteq G$ be the unipotent radical of the opposite parabolic subgroup to P in G . Then $N^- \cap P = 1$, which shows that N^- acts freely and transitively on the N^- -orbit $N^- \cdot p$. On the other hand, we have $\mathrm{Lie}(N^-) \oplus \mathrm{Lie}(P) = \mathfrak{g}$ as \mathbb{C} -vector spaces, so $N^- \cdot p$ is of dimension $\dim G - \dim P = \dim X$, hence it is an open neighborhood of p in X .

For the G' -action on L^* , take any point $w \in L^*$ and consider $p = \pi^{L^*}(w)$ in the argument above. Then $\pi^{L^*, -1}(U)$ is an open neighborhood of w in L^* on which $\mathbb{C}^* \times N^- \subseteq G'$ acts transitively and freely. \square

In the following, we remark that the assumptions on X guarantee that we are in the setup of Section 2.

REMARK 4.30. — Projective homogeneous spaces $X \cong G/P$ are smooth Fano varieties (we recall a short representation-theoretic argument in Lemma 5.14 below). As such, it has the property that the underlying complex manifold X^{an} is simply-connected (see e.g. [Deb01, Cor. 4.29]). In particular, we may apply Proposition 2.1 to X^{an} to get $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ with $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \cong \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z}$ and we may consider the \mathcal{O}_{L^*} -modules $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ for $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$ as in Definition 2.2.

Additionally, the Fano property of X implies $H^i(X, \mathcal{O}_X) = 0$ for all $i > 0$ by the Kodaira vanishing theorem, hence in particular $\text{Pic}(X) = H^1(X, \mathcal{O}_X^\times) \cong H^2(X^{\text{an}}, \mathbb{Z})$. In algebraic terms, the integer k in the statement of Proposition 2.1 is therefore the largest positive integer such that \mathcal{L} admits a k -th root in the Picard group. Moreover, $\text{Pic}(X) \cong H^2(X^{\text{an}}, \mathbb{Z})$ has no torsion, as observed in the proof of Proposition 2.1. \diamond

LEMMA 4.31. — *Let \mathcal{M} be a G' -equivariant line bundle on X . Then*

$$\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{M} \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*} \iff \mathcal{M} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes r} \text{ for some } r \in \mathbb{Z},$$

where both sides are isomorphisms of G' -equivariant line bundles.

Proof. — For the implication “ \Leftarrow ”, it suffices to consider the case $r = 1$. Note that the G' -equivariant structure on $\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{L}$ corresponds to the diagonal G' -action on $\text{Tot}(\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{L}) = L^* \times_X L \xrightarrow{pr_1} L^*$. Note further that the map

$$s: L^* \xrightarrow{\Delta} L^* \times_X L^* \hookrightarrow L^* \times_X L$$

is a G' -invariant global section of the line bundle $\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{L}$ that vanishes nowhere on L^* . Then

$$\mathcal{O}_{L^*} \longrightarrow \pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{L}, \quad 1 \longmapsto s,$$

is an isomorphism of G' -equivariant line bundles.

To show the implication “ \Rightarrow ”, let \mathcal{M} be a G' -equivariant line bundle on X with $\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{M} \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}$. This means that there is a G' -invariant global section of $\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{M}$ which we may view as a morphism

$$s: L^* \longrightarrow \text{Tot}(\pi^{L^*,*}\mathcal{M}) = L^* \times_X M,$$

where $M = \text{Tot}(\mathcal{M})$ and where s is the identity on the first component. Since the section is non-vanishing, it is therefore given by $s = \text{id}_{L^*} \times \varphi$ for some morphism

$$\varphi: L^* \longrightarrow M^*$$

over X . The G' -invariance of the section s translates to G' -equivariance of the morphism φ . Recall that the \mathbb{C}^* -factor of $G' = G \times \mathbb{C}^*$ acts trivially on X and by inverse scaling on the fibers of $\pi^L: L \rightarrow X$. Notice that on M , the \mathbb{C}^* -action must also be given fiberwise, so there exists some $r \in \mathbb{Z}$ such that $\mathbb{C}^* \subseteq G'$ acts on fibers of $\pi^M: M \rightarrow X$ by scaling with $(-r)$ -th powers. In particular, the \mathbb{C}^* -equivariance of $\varphi: L^* \rightarrow M^*$ implies the following fiberwise description: Over $p \in X$, we have

$$\begin{array}{ccccc} \varphi_p: L_p^* & \xrightarrow{\cong} & \mathbb{C}^* & \xrightarrow{\lambda \mapsto \lambda^r} & \mathbb{C}^* & \xrightarrow{\cong} & M_p^* \\ & & \lambda w \longleftarrow \lambda & & \mu \longmapsto \mu\varphi(w) & & \end{array}$$

for any choice of $w \in L_p^*$. From this, we can conclude $\mathcal{M} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes r}$, for instance as follows: Take an open cover $X = \bigcup_{i \in I} U_i$ trivializing \mathcal{L} as $\mathcal{L}|_{U_i} = \mathcal{O}_{U_i} s_i$ for some choice of non-vanishing local sections $s_i \in \Gamma(U_i, \mathcal{L})$. On $U_{ij} := U_i \cap U_j$, we have $s_i = \alpha_{ij} s_j$ for some $\alpha_{ij} \in \Gamma(U_{ij}, \mathcal{O}_{U_{ij}}^\times)$ and the collection $(\alpha_{ij})_{i,j \in I}$ forms a Čech cocycle whose class in $H^1(X, \mathcal{O}_X^\times) \cong \text{Pic}(X)$ defines the isomorphism class of \mathcal{L} . Viewing the sections s_i geometrically as morphisms $U_i \rightarrow L^*$, we may compose them with φ to get non-vanishing local sections $\varphi \circ s_i \in \Gamma(U_i, \mathcal{M})$. On U_{ij} , we then have $\varphi \circ s_i = (\alpha_{ij}^r)(\varphi \circ s_j)$ since φ is given on fibers of X by taking r -th powers. This shows that the class of \mathcal{M} in the Picard group of X is the class of the Čech cocycle $(\alpha_{ij}^r)_{i,j \in I}$ in $H^1(X, \mathcal{O}_X^\times) \cong \text{Pic}(X)$. On the other hand, the same is true for the line bundle $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes r}$ (as can e.g. be seen in the same way, using the morphism $L^* \rightarrow L^{\otimes r,*}$ given by fiberwise r -th powers). Hence, $\mathcal{M} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes r}$ and the G' -equivariance of this isomorphism follows from the G' -equivariance of φ . \square

LEMMA 4.32. — *There is an isomorphism*

$$\omega_L \cong \pi^{L,*} \omega_X \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_L} \pi^{L,*} \mathcal{L}^\vee$$

of G' -equivariant line bundles on L . In particular, $\omega_{L^*} \cong \pi^{L^*,*} \omega_X$ as G' -equivariant line bundles on L^* .

Proof. — The second claim follows directly from the first claim by pulling back the line bundles to L^* and using Lemma 4.31. Hence, it suffices to prove the formula for ω_L .

Let \mathcal{F} be a G' -equivariant vector bundle on X and put $F := \text{Tot}(\mathcal{F})$ with projection $\pi^F: F \rightarrow X$. The variety F is then equipped with a G' -action. We first claim that there is an isomorphism

$$\Theta_{F/X} \cong \pi^{F,*} \mathcal{F}$$

of G' -equivariant vector bundles on F , and a corresponding isomorphism $\Omega_{F/X}^1 \cong \pi^{F,*} \mathcal{F}^\vee$ of dual vector bundles. Namely, any section $s \in \Gamma(U, \mathcal{F})$ can be considered as an element $s \in \Gamma(U, \text{Hom}_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\mathcal{F}^\vee, \mathcal{O}_X))$, and it extends via the Leibniz rule as a section of $\Gamma(U, \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\text{Sym}_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\mathcal{F}^\vee)))$. This yields a G' -equivariant morphism of \mathcal{O}_X -modules

$$\mathcal{F} \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\text{Sym}_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\mathcal{F}^\vee)) = \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F).$$

It is also injective, since for any $s \neq 0$, there is some section of \mathcal{F}^\vee that is not killed by s , so that s is not the zero derivation in $\mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F)$. Since both \mathcal{F} and $\mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F)$ are locally free of the same rank, it follows that the cokernel of the inclusion $\mathcal{F} \hookrightarrow \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F)$, if not zero, must be a torsion sheaf on X , but this is impossible since this map is equivariant, and so is its cokernel. We conclude that there is an isomorphism $\mathcal{F} \cong \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F)$ of G' -equivariant vector bundles on X . Applying the functor $\pi^{F,*}$ then yields an isomorphism

$$\pi^{F,*} \mathcal{F} \xrightarrow{\cong} \pi^{F,*} \mathcal{D}er_{\mathcal{O}_X}(\pi_*^F \mathcal{O}_F) \stackrel{(*)}{\cong} \mathcal{D}er_{\pi^F, -1 \mathcal{O}_X}(\mathcal{O}_F) \cong \Theta_{F/X},$$

of G' -equivariant bundles on F , as required. Notice that the isomorphism (\star) in the above displayed formula holds since the map π^F is affine.

We apply this to the special case $F = L$, i.e., $\text{rk}(\mathcal{F}) = 1$, to obtain the \mathcal{O}_L -isomorphism

$$(4.2) \quad \omega_{L/X} \cong \pi^{L,*} \mathcal{L}^\vee,$$

which again is G' -equivariant.

Consider the cotangent sequence

$$0 \longrightarrow \pi^{L,*} \Omega_X^1 \longrightarrow \Omega_L^1 \longrightarrow \omega_{L/X} \longrightarrow 0,$$

which, since $\pi^L: L \rightarrow X$ is G' -equivariant, is an exact sequence of G' -equivariant vector bundles on L . Applying $\bigwedge_{\mathcal{O}_L}^{\dim(X)+1}(-)$ to this sequence, we get the following isomorphism of G' -equivariant line bundles on L :

$$\omega_L \cong \pi^{L,*} \omega_X \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_L} \omega_{L/X}.$$

Plugging in the isomorphism from Equation (4.2) yields

$$\omega_L \cong \pi^{L,*} \omega_X \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_L} \pi^{L,*} \mathcal{L}^\vee,$$

as required. □

PROPOSITION 4.33. — *Let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism with $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} \equiv 0$. Let $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ be such that $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \cong \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z}$ (see Section 2). Then*

$$\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \begin{cases} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} & \text{if } \exists \ell \in \mathbb{Z} : \beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k \text{ and } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)} \\ & \text{as } G\text{-equivariant line bundles,} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Proof. — Recall from Definition 4.6 that

$$\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta := \omega_{L^*}^\vee \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_{L^*}} \mathcal{D}_{L^*} / (Z_{L^*}(\xi) - \beta(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}') \mathcal{D}_{L^*}.$$

We first assume that $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \neq 0$. Since G' acts transitively on L^* , the vector fields $Z_{L^*}(\xi)$, when ξ runs through \mathfrak{g}' , generate the tangent bundle of L^* . This implies that $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta$ is a smooth \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module of rank one, i.e., corresponds to a local system on $L^{*,\text{an}}$. By the discussion in Section 2, we therefore have an isomorphism of \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -modules $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ for some $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$. Let $U \subseteq X$ be a Zariski open affine coordinate set (in the algebraic sense, see, e.g., [HTT08, Def. A.5.2]) such that L trivializes over U . Then

$$\mathcal{N}_{L^*|\mathbb{C}^* \times U}^\beta \cong \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^* \times U} / \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^* \times U} (Z_{L^*}(\xi)|_{\mathbb{C}^* \times U}^T \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}) + \mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^* \times U} (-\partial_t - \beta(\mathbf{e})),$$

where we denote by $(-)^T$ the transpose of a differential operator written in the chosen local coordinates.

Now using Proposition 2.3 the isomorphism $\mathcal{O}_{L^*|\mathbb{C}^* \times U}^{\ell/k} \cong \mathcal{N}_{L^*|\mathbb{C}^* \times U}^\beta$ can be made explicit, and then it follows easily that $\beta(\mathbf{e}) - \ell/k$ must be an integer, but this yields an isomorphism $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\beta(\mathbf{e})}$ by the remark after Definition 2.2. In particular, this shows that when $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \neq 0$, we must have $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \frac{1}{k}\mathbb{Z}$.

In order to show the remaining statements, we therefore assume that $\beta(e) = \ell/k \in \mathbb{Q}$ for some $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$. By Proposition 4.25, we know

$$\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{D}_{L^*} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{L^*}} (\omega_{L^*}\{\beta\})^\vee.$$

Because of Lemma 4.29, we may apply Proposition 4.21 to decide when a \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module of the form $\mathcal{D}_{L^*} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{L^*}} \mathcal{E}$ is non-zero. However, notice that this criterion only applies to equivariant line bundles \mathcal{E} , while $(\omega_{L^*}\{\beta\})^\vee$ is for non-integral $\beta(e)$ only a line bundle with an \mathcal{A}_{L^*} -module structure. However, the k -th tensor power

$$(\omega_{L^*}\{\beta\})^{\otimes(-k)} \cong \omega_{L^*}^{\otimes(-k)}\{-k\beta\},$$

underlies an equivariant line bundle, since $k\beta = d\chi_\ell$, where $\chi_\ell: G' = G \times \mathbb{C}^* \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ is the character given by $(g, t) \mapsto t^\ell$. With Proposition 4.18/Remark 4.20 and Proposition 4.21, we see that

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \neq 0 &\iff \mathcal{D}_{L^*} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{L^*}} (\omega_{L^*}\{\beta\})^\vee \neq 0 \iff \mathcal{D}_{L^*} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{L^*}} \omega_{L^*}^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \neq 0 \\ &\iff \omega_{L^*}^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}. \end{aligned}$$

Now we have an isomorphism $\omega_{L^*} \cong \pi^{L^*,*}\omega_X$ as G' -equivariant line bundles by Lemma 4.32 and Lemma 4.31. Hence,

$$\omega_{L^*}^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \cong \pi^{L^*,*}(\omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\}).$$

By using this, and invoking Lemma 4.31 again, we see that

$$\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \neq 0 \iff \omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes r} \text{ as } G'\text{-equivariant line bundles for some } r \in \mathbb{Z}.$$

Since the \mathbb{C}^* -factor of G' acts trivially on X , note that the natural \mathbb{C}^* -equivariant structure on $\omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}$ is also trivial. On the other hand, \mathbb{C}^* acts by inverse scaling on the fibers of $L = \text{Tot}(\mathcal{L})$. Hence, if $\omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes r}$ holds for some $r \in \mathbb{Z}$, we must have $r = \ell$. Therefore:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \neq 0 &\iff \omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}\{-d\chi_\ell\} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \text{ as } G'\text{-equivariant line bundles} \\ &\iff \omega_X^{\otimes(-k)} \cong \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \text{ as } G\text{-equivariant line bundles.} \quad \square \end{aligned}$$

We now conclude with the final result of this section classifying when Fourier-transformed tautological systems are non-zero away from the origin. We work in the setup stated at the beginning of this section, i.e., X is projective and admits a transitive action by a reductive algebraic group G , L is G -equivariant, $G' := \mathbb{C}^* \times G$, and G' acts on L by letting the \mathbb{C}^* -factor act by inverse scaling in the fibres. Moreover, we now assume that \mathcal{L} on X is very ample. Consider the G' -representation $\rho: G' \rightarrow \text{GL}(V)$ with $V := H^0(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$ and the equivariant closed embedding $X \hookrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$ defined by $|\mathcal{L}|$. Let $\widehat{X} \subseteq V$ be the affine cone of X in V . Notice that we have an isomorphism $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \cong L^{\vee,*}$, given by identifying L^\vee with the blow-up of \widehat{X} at the origin. We write i for the closed embedding of $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$ into $V \setminus \{0\}$. Together with the isomorphism

$\text{inv}: L^* \rightarrow L^{\vee,*}$ given by inverting fibers, we obtain a closed embedding $i': L^* \hookrightarrow V \setminus \{0\}$ defined by $i' := i \circ \text{inv}$, as shown in the following diagram.

$$(4.3) \quad \begin{array}{ccccc} L & \xleftarrow{j_L} & L^* & & \\ & & \downarrow \text{inv} \cong & \searrow i' & \\ & & L^{\vee,*} & \xrightarrow{i} & V \setminus \{0\} \\ & \nearrow \cong & \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} & \xleftarrow{i} & \\ \text{Bl}_{\{0\}}(\widehat{X}) \cong L^\vee & \xleftarrow{j_{L^\vee}} & L^{\vee,*} & & \end{array}$$

THEOREM 4.34. — *Let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism with $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} \equiv 0$. Let $k \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ be such that $\pi_1(L^{*,\text{an}}) \cong \mathbb{Z}/k\mathbb{Z}$ (see Section 2). Then*

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}} \cong \begin{cases} i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} & \text{if } \exists \ell \in \mathbb{Z} : \beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k \text{ and } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)} \\ & \text{as } G\text{-equivariant line bundles,} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Proof. — This follows directly from the work above by combining Corollary 4.11 (applied to $Y = \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$) and Proposition 4.33.

For convenience, we roughly summarize the main steps that led to the proof of Theorem 4.34:

- The restriction of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ to $V \setminus \{0\}$ is supported on $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \cong L^*$ and can be described as $i_+ \mathcal{N}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}^\beta$ (Corollary 4.11). Here, $\mathcal{N}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}^\beta$ arises from a cyclic right \mathcal{D} -module constructed from the vector fields induced by the group action (Definition 4.6).
- The \mathcal{D} -module $\mathcal{N}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}^\beta$ is alternatively described as

$$\mathcal{D}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}} (\omega_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \{\beta\})^\vee$$

(see Proposition 4.25), where $\mathcal{A}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} = \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \otimes \mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}')$ and $(\omega_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \{\beta\})^\vee$ is the anticanonical bundle with a \mathfrak{g}' -module structure determined by β .

- Identifying $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$ with L^* , we can argue that $\mathcal{D}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}} (\omega_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \{\beta\})^\vee$ is non-zero if and only if \mathcal{L} is a ℓ/k -th rational power of ω_X^\vee and is equipped with a suitable equivariant structure (Proposition 4.33). The geometric reason is that in this case $(\omega_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \{\beta\})^{\otimes k} \cong \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}$. This statement is based on vanishing results for \mathcal{D} -modules constructed from equivariant line bundles in this way (Proposition 4.18, Corollary 4.19 and Proposition 4.21).

- In the cases that $\mathcal{N}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}^\beta$ is non-zero, it is a smooth \mathcal{D} -module of rank 1. As such, it is isomorphic to $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ (see Section 2) and one confirms that $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k$ (see Proposition 4.33). □

REMARK 4.35. — If G is a semisimple linear algebraic group, then we have $[\mathfrak{g}, \mathfrak{g}] = \mathfrak{g}$. This shows that $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} \equiv 0$ holds for every Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$, so this condition in Theorem 4.34 is always fulfilled in this case. ◇

REMARK 4.36. — For G not semisimple, let us drop the assumption $\beta \equiv 0$. If we have that $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}} \neq 0$, then this module is necessarily of the form $i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ for some $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$ as before, since $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta$ is a smooth \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module of rank one. One can also show that $\mathcal{N}_{L^*}^\beta \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ forces $k\beta = d\chi$ for some group character $\chi: G' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$. With the same arguments as in the proofs above, we then get:

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}} \cong \begin{cases} i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} & \text{if } \exists \ell \in \mathbb{Z} : \beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k \text{ and } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \{\chi\} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)} \\ & \text{as } G\text{-equivariant line bundles,} \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Hence, in the general situation we still only get a non-zero $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}}$ for \mathcal{L} being a rational power of the anticanonical bundle and for exactly one suitable β uniquely determined by \mathcal{L} . \diamond

REMARK 4.37. — As has been pointed out to us by one of the referees, many results of this section can also be viewed through the lens of equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules as in [BB93], realizing that $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is a β' -twisted strongly G' -equivariant \mathcal{D}_V -module supported on \widehat{X} , [Hot98, Def. p. 16]. As above, outside $\{0\}$ we may understand it as a direct image of a \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module, twisted equivariant under a transitive G' -action. The fiber $F \cong \mathbb{C}^*$ of L^* over a point of X is a slice for the G' -action, which implies that the category of (twisted) G' -equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules is equivalent to that of (twisted) P' -equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules, where P' is the stabilizer of F , see, e.g., [LW19, Prop. 4.5]. Here, the action of P' on the fiber \mathbb{C}^* captures the global geometry of the G' -equivariant line bundle L in a character $P' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$. Through an explicit calculation on the level of twisted equivariant $\mathcal{D}_{\mathbb{C}^*}$ -modules, one sees that there only exist β' -twisted equivariant \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -modules for $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \frac{1}{k}\mathbb{Z}$, each a direct sum of a unique simple \mathcal{D}_{L^*} -module. The question whether or not the restriction of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ to $V \setminus \{0\}$ then translates to whether this simple object admits a G' -invariant section, which in turn reduces to a calculation when a certain equivariant line bundle is trivial, similar in spirit to Proposition 4.21 and the calculation in the proof of Proposition 4.33 above. \diamond

5. REPRESENTATION THEORETIC CRITERION

The purpose of this section is to give a necessary criterion for the non-vanishing of tautological systems in terms of the representation of G on the space $V = H^0(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$, at least in the case where G is semisimple. On the one hand, this is a slight sharpening of one direction of Theorem 4.34, which only concerns vanishing of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ on $V \setminus \{0\}$. On the other hand, the methods used here heavily rely on the representation theory of semisimple Lie algebras, and this section is therefore in large parts logically independent of the rest of the paper.

5.1. FORMULA FOR $\beta(\mathbf{e})$. — We work in the same setup as in Theorem 4.34. Additionally, we assume throughout this section

$$G \text{ is semisimple.}$$

This implies automatically that any Lie algebra homomorphism $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ satisfies $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} = 0$, since $\mathfrak{g} = [\mathfrak{g}, \mathfrak{g}]$. In particular, the choice of β is equivalent to the choice of a complex number $\beta(\mathbf{e})$. As we will see, the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ will only be non-zero for particular values of $\beta(\mathbf{e})$ that we can express in terms of the highest weight of the (necessarily irreducible by Borel–Weil, see e.g. [Ser54] or [Bot57, Cor. to Th. V] or also Theorem 5.11 below) G -representation ρ .

To state this formula, let \mathfrak{t} be a Cartan subalgebra of \mathfrak{g} , let $\Phi^+ \subseteq \mathfrak{t}^\vee$ be a choice of positive roots, and set

$$\delta := \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\lambda \in \Phi^+} \lambda.$$

THEOREM 5.1. — *Let μ be the highest weight of the irreducible G -representation $V := H^0(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$. If $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is nonzero, then*

$$\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \left\{ 0, \frac{2\langle \delta, \mu \rangle}{|\mu|^2} \right\},$$

where $\langle -, - \rangle$ is the inner product on \mathfrak{t}^\vee dual to (the restriction to \mathfrak{t} of) the Killing form, and $|\mu| = \sqrt{\langle \mu, \mu \rangle}$.

COROLLARY 5.2. — *If $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$, then $\beta(\mathbf{e})$ is a non-negative rational number.*

Proof. — Since μ is the highest weight, the inner product of μ with all positive roots is a non-negative integer, hence $\langle \delta, \mu \rangle \geq 0$ and so $2\langle \delta, \mu \rangle / |\mu|^2 \in \mathbb{Q}_{\geq 0}$. \square

In the remainder of this section, we will prove Theorem 5.1 as well as a more geometric interpretation of it.

NOTATION 5.3. — Throughout this section, we use the following notation.

- $\mathfrak{g}' = \mathbb{C}\mathbf{e} \oplus \mathfrak{g}$ – the Lie algebra of G'
- T – a maximal torus of G
- B – a Borel subgroup of G containing T
- \mathfrak{t} – the Lie algebra of T
- $\Phi(M, T)$ – the roots of an (affine) algebraic group M relative to a subtorus T .

This is the set of characters $\lambda: T \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ of T such that

$$\mathfrak{m}_\lambda := \{\xi \in \mathfrak{m} \mid \text{Ad}(t)\xi = \lambda(t)\xi\} \neq 0,$$

where \mathfrak{m} is the Lie algebra of M . (Cf. [Hum75])

- $\Phi := \Phi(G, T)$ – the root system of G relative to T . As usual, we view this as a subset of \mathfrak{t}^\vee .
- $\Phi^+ := \Phi(B, T)$ – the choice of positive roots corresponding to B
- $\Delta \subseteq \Phi^+$ – the simple roots
- $\delta := \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} \alpha$ – the Weyl vector.
- $\mathbb{B}(-, -)$ – the Killing form on \mathfrak{g}
- $\langle -, - \rangle$ – the symmetric bilinear form on \mathfrak{t}^\vee induced by the restriction to \mathfrak{t} of the Killing form. Since \mathfrak{g} is semisimple, $\langle -, - \rangle$ is nondegenerate. \diamond

Since \mathfrak{g} is semisimple, there is a decomposition

$$\mathfrak{g} = \left(\bigoplus_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} \mathfrak{g}_{-\alpha} \right) \oplus \mathfrak{t} \oplus \left(\bigoplus_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} \mathfrak{g}_{\alpha} \right).$$

Each \mathfrak{g}_{α} is one-dimensional. In fact, one can choose a generator $E_{\alpha} \in \mathfrak{g}_{\alpha}$ for each $\alpha \in \Phi$ such that $[E_{\alpha}, E_{-\alpha}] =: H_{\alpha} \in \mathfrak{t}$, $\mathbf{B}(E_{\alpha}, E_{-\alpha}) = 1$, $[H_{\alpha}, E_{\alpha}] = 2E_{\alpha}$, and $[H_{\alpha}, E_{-\alpha}] = -2E_{-\alpha}$. Note that the H_{α} might not form a basis for \mathfrak{t} , as there may be too many of them.

A straightforward argument shows that for each $\alpha \in \Phi^+$, H_{α} is the unique element of \mathfrak{t} for which $\mathbf{B}(H, H_{\alpha}) = \alpha(H)$ for all $H \in \mathfrak{t}$. We can use this property to define H_{λ} for all $\lambda \in \mathfrak{t}^{\vee}$ —then the nondegenerate bilinear form $\langle -, - \rangle$ is given by

$$\langle \lambda, \lambda' \rangle = \mathbf{B}(H_{\lambda}, H_{\lambda'}) = \lambda(H_{\lambda'}) = \lambda'(H_{\lambda}).$$

DEFINITION 5.4. — The (second order) *Casimir element* is the element

$$C := \sum_i A_i B_i \in \mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}),$$

where $\{A_i\}$ is any basis for \mathfrak{g} , and $\{B_i\}$ is the dual basis under the Killing form. In particular, if $\{H_i\}$ is an orthonormal basis of \mathfrak{t} with respect to the Killing form, then

$$C = \sum_i H_i^2 + \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} E_{\alpha} E_{-\alpha} + \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} E_{-\alpha} E_{\alpha}. \quad \diamond$$

A straightforward exercise shows that C is in the center of $\mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g})$.

LEMMA 5.5. — Let U be an irreducible representation of \mathfrak{g} with lowest weight λ and lowest weight vector v_{λ} . Then

$$C \cdot v_{\lambda} = (|\lambda|^2 - 2\langle \delta, \lambda \rangle) v_{\lambda}.$$

Proof. — We have

$$\begin{aligned} C \cdot v_{\lambda} &= \left(\sum_i H_i^2 + \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} E_{\alpha} E_{-\alpha} + \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} E_{-\alpha} E_{\alpha} \right) \cdot v_{\lambda} \\ &= \left(\sum_i H_i^2 - \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} H_{\alpha} + 2 \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+} E_{\alpha} E_{-\alpha} \right) \cdot v_{\lambda} \\ &= \left(\sum_i H_i^2 - 2H_{\delta} \right) \cdot v_{\lambda}, \end{aligned}$$

since E_{α} kills v_{λ} . Now use that $\sum_i H_i^2 \cdot v_{\lambda} = \sum_i \lambda(H_i) v_i = |\lambda|^2 v_{\lambda}$ and $H_{\delta} \cdot v_{\lambda} = \lambda(H_{\delta}) v_{\lambda}$. \square

For the proof of Theorem 5.1, we need a few facts about differential operators on affine varieties, which we introduce now. The full power of the theory of such operators is not needed here, so we only touch on a very small bit of it.

Set

$$R := \Gamma(V, \mathcal{O}_V), \quad D_V := \Gamma(V, \mathcal{D}_V), \quad \text{and} \quad S := R/I,$$

where I is the defining ideal of \widehat{X} .

Define

$$(5.1) \quad \begin{aligned} A &:= \{P \in D_V \mid P(I) \subseteq I\}, \\ J &:= \{P \in D_V \mid P(R) \subseteq I\} = I \cdot D_V = \sum_{\alpha \in \mathbb{N}^n} I \partial^\alpha, \end{aligned}$$

and

$$(5.2) \quad \begin{aligned} \psi &: A \longrightarrow \text{End}_{\mathbb{C}}(S) \\ P &\longmapsto (\bar{f} \longmapsto \overline{P \cdot f}). \end{aligned}$$

We will need the following fact in the proof of Theorem 5.1.

LEMMA 5.6 ([SS88, Prop. 1.6.]) — We have $\ker \psi = J$ and $\text{im } \psi = D_S$, where D_S is the ring of Grothendieck differential operators of S over \mathbb{C} .

Under the assumption that G is semisimple, the definition of $\hat{\tau}(\rho, \hat{X}, \beta)$ simplifies to

$$\hat{\tau}(\rho, \hat{X}, \beta) = \mathcal{D}_V / (\mathcal{D}_V I + \mathcal{D}_V(Z(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}) + \mathcal{D}_V(Z(\mathbf{e}) - \dim V + \beta(\mathbf{e}))).$$

Here, we denote by $Z(\xi)$ the vector field $Z_V(\xi)$ defined in Section 4.1 and we will also denote by Z the map $\mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}') \rightarrow D_V$ extending it.

Because X is G -invariant, the ideal I is \mathfrak{g}' -stable, i.e., $Z(\xi)(I) \subseteq I$ for all $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$. Hence, the map Z induces a \mathfrak{g}' -module structure on S for which the elements of \mathfrak{g}' act via derivations. If S_d is the d th graded component of S , then

$$\xi \cdot S_d \subseteq S_d \quad \text{for all } \xi \in \mathfrak{g},$$

and

$$(5.3) \quad \mathbf{e} \cdot f = -df \quad \text{for all } f \in S_d.$$

Denote the induced map $\mathcal{U}(\mathfrak{g}') \rightarrow \text{End}_{\mathbb{C}}(S)$ by Z_S .

LEMMA 5.7. — $Z_S(C) = Z_S(\mathbf{e})^2 |\mu|^2 - 2Z_S(\mathbf{e}) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle$.

Proof. — By definition, $R_1 = V^\vee$. The construction of the embedding $X \hookrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$ implies that $R_1 = S_1$ also. Hence, if $x \in S_1 \cong V^\vee$ is a lowest weight vector, it has lowest weight $-\mu$, because μ is the *highest* weight of V . A straightforward argument shows that for all $d \in \mathbb{N}$, the element x^d is a lowest weight vector of S_d with lowest weight $-d\mu$. Hence, by Lemma 5.5,

$$C \cdot x^d = (|-d\mu|^2 - 2\langle \delta, -d\mu \rangle) x^d.$$

Since C is in the center of the universal enveloping algebra, it acts on the irreducible \mathfrak{g} -representation S_d as a scalar, which then must be the factor on the right hand side. Now use that \mathbf{e} acts on S_d as multiplication by $-d$ (Equation (5.3)). \square

By definition, the operators $Z(C)$ and $Z(\mathbf{e})^2 |\mu|^2 - 2Z(\mathbf{e}) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle$ are contained in the subalgebra A from (5.1). By Lemma 5.7, their difference is in the kernel of the map ψ from (5.2). Hence, by Lemma 5.6, we know that

$$Z(C) - (Z(\mathbf{e})^2 |\mu|^2 - 2Z(\mathbf{e}) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle) \in ID_V.$$

Applying the standard D -module transpose $(-)^{\top}$ and identifying $Z(\mathbf{e})$ with minus the Euler differential operator⁽¹⁾ $-E$ gives

$$(5.4) \quad (Z(C))^{\top} - ((E + \dim V)^2 |\mu|^2 - 2(E + \dim V) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle) \in D_V I,$$

since $(-E)^{\top} = E + \dim V$ and I is homogeneous.

LEMMA 5.8. — $(Z(C))^{\top} = Z(C)$.

Proof. — Because \mathfrak{g} is semisimple, $[\mathfrak{g}, \mathfrak{g}] = \mathfrak{g}$. Hence, \mathfrak{g} acts on V via trace-free matrices. Let $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}$ act on V via a square matrix $A = [a_{ij}]$. Then $Z(\xi)$ is the derivation $-\sum_{i,j} a_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j}$. The transpose of this operator is then

$$\sum a_{ji} \partial_{x_j} x_i = \sum a_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j} + \text{Tr}(A) = -Z(\xi).$$

As C arises as evaluation on elements of \mathfrak{g} of a homogeneous quadric, $(Z(C))^{\top} = Z(C)$. \square

Proof of Theorem 5.1. — Combining Lemma 5.8 and eq. (5.4) yields

$$Z(C) - ((E + \dim V)^2 |\mu|^2 - 2(E + \dim V) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle) \in D_V I.$$

Taking cosets in $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$, we find

$$\begin{aligned} 0 &= \overline{Z(C)} = \overline{(E + \dim V)^2 |\mu|^2 - 2(E + \dim V) \langle \delta, \mu \rangle} \\ &= \overline{(E + \dim V) ((E + \dim V) |\mu|^2 - 2 \langle \delta, \mu \rangle)}. \end{aligned}$$

On the other hand, the defining ideal of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ also contains

$$Z(\mathbf{e}) - \dim V + \beta(\mathbf{e}) = -E - \dim V + \beta(\mathbf{e}).$$

So, we deduce

$$\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \left\{ 0, \frac{2 \langle \delta, \mu \rangle}{|\mu|^2} \right\}. \quad \square$$

5.2. GEOMETRIC INTERPRETATION. — We now aim for the following geometric description of the quantity for $\beta(\mathbf{e})$ from the previous section, showing the compatibility of the non-vanishing result of the module $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus 0}$ in Theorem 4.34 with that of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ in Theorem 5.1.

PROPOSITION 5.9. — *If $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}$ as G -equivariant line bundles for some integers $k, \ell \neq 0$, then*

$$\frac{2 \langle \delta, \mu \rangle}{\langle \mu, \mu \rangle} = \frac{\ell}{k}.$$

The proof of this proposition will be based on the correspondence between characters of P and equivariant line bundles on G/P (where P is parabolic), and identifying the character corresponding to the canonical bundle $\omega_{G/P}$ (Lemma 5.12 below). For this, we first recall some facts about parabolic subgroups.

⁽¹⁾The minus sign comes from the fact that the action of \mathfrak{g} on the coordinate ring of V is the contragredient action.

We first recall some facts about parabolic subgroups.

LEMMA 5.10

(a) *If X is a projective homogeneous G -space, then $X \cong G/P$ for some parabolic subgroup P of G containing B .*

(b) *There is an inclusion-preserving bijection between subsets $I \subseteq \Delta$ and parabolic subgroups P_I containing B .⁽²⁾*

(c) $\Phi(P_I, T) = \Phi^+ \cup (\Phi^- \cap \mathbb{Z}I)$.

Proof

(a) This is standard. It uses that every parabolic subgroup contains a Borel subgroup ([Hum75, Cor. 21.3.B.]), and that all Borel subgroups are conjugate (see, e.g., [Hum75, Th. 21.3]).

(b) [Hum75, Th. 29.3].

(c) [Hum75, Th. 30.1]. □

Let P be a parabolic subgroup of G containing a maximal torus T . Recall that the characters $\lambda: T \rightarrow \mathbb{C}^*$ which are extendable to P correspond one-to-one with G -equivariant line bundles $L_{\lambda, P}$ on G/P ; see, e.g., [HTT08, §9.11] (although the argument there is for $P = B$, the same argument works verbatim with N^- replaced by the unipotent radical of the parabolic subgroup of G opposite to P). Note that there are two common conventions for this correspondence—we choose the convention for which P acts on the fiber of $L_{\lambda, P}$ at P as $b \cdot v = \lambda(b)v$.⁽³⁾ In this case, the sheaf of sections $\mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P}$ of $L_{\lambda, P}$ is given by

$$(5.5) \quad \Gamma(U, \mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P}) = \{f \in \Gamma(q^{-1}(U), \mathcal{O}_G) \mid f(gb) = \lambda(b)^{-1}f(g) \text{ for all } g \in G, b \in P\},$$

where $q: G \rightarrow G/P$ is the quotient map. Since $L_{\lambda, P}$ is G -equivariant, there is a G -equivariant structure on $\mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P}$. Although we will not need to know this structure explicitly, it may help the reader to note that the induced action of G on $\Gamma(G/P, \mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P})$ is given by

$$(g \cdot f)(g') = f(g^{-1}g') \quad (g, g' \in G, f \in \Gamma(G/P, \mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P})).$$

There are many proofs of the following theorem throughout the literature. It is often stated and proved only for $P = B$. However, it was originally proved for all parabolic subgroups, e.g. in [Ser54] or [Bot57, Cor. to Th. V].

THEOREM 5.11 (Borel–Weil). — *If $-\lambda$ is a dominant weight which is extendable to the parabolic subgroup P , then $\Gamma(G/P, \mathcal{L}_{\lambda, P})^\vee$ is the irreducible representation of G with highest weight $-\lambda$.*

⁽²⁾Although we will not need it, the actual definition of P_I can be found directly above Th. 29.2 in [Hum75].

⁽³⁾The other convention is $b \cdot v = \lambda(b)^{-1}v$.

LEMMA 5.12. — *Let $I \subseteq \Delta$ be a subset of the set of simple roots, and let P_I be the corresponding parabolic subgroup. Define*

$$\delta_I := \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \mathbb{Z}I} \alpha.$$

Then

$$\omega_{G/P_I} \cong \mathcal{L}_{2\delta_I, P_I}.$$

Proof. — The following argument is based on the argument given in the MathOverflow post [Sco].

According to [CG10, Lem. 1.4.9], $T^*(G/P_I)$ is the (unique) G -equivariant vector bundle on G/P_I whose fiber over P_I is the P_I -module

$$\mathfrak{p}_I^\perp := \{\xi \in \mathfrak{g} \mid \langle \xi, x \rangle = 0 \text{ for all } x \in \mathfrak{p}_I\},$$

where P_I acts via the coadjoint action. But, letting T be a maximal torus of G contained in P_I , we have a sequence of P_I -isomorphisms

$$\mathfrak{p}_I^\perp \cong (\mathfrak{g}/\mathfrak{p}_I)^\vee \cong \left(\bigoplus_{\substack{\alpha \in \Phi \\ \text{not a root} \\ \text{of } P_I \text{ rel. to } T}} \mathfrak{g}_\alpha \right)^\vee \cong \left(\bigoplus_{\alpha \in -(\Phi^+ \setminus \mathbb{Z}I)} \mathfrak{g}_\alpha \right) \cong \bigoplus_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \mathbb{Z}I} \mathfrak{g}_\alpha.$$

Taking the determinant gives the P_I -equivariant line bundle whose fiber at P_I is the P_I -module

$$\bigotimes_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \mathbb{Z}I} \mathfrak{g}_\alpha.$$

The action of P_I on this module is determined by the action of T , and the action of $t \in T$ is just multiplication by

$$\sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \setminus \mathbb{Z}I} \alpha(t) = 2\delta_I(t).$$

Thus, $\omega_{G/P_I} \cong \mathcal{L}_{2\delta_I, P_I}$. □

We need one more technical lemma before beginning the proof of Proposition 5.9.

LEMMA 5.13. — *Let $I \subseteq \Delta$ be a subset of the simple roots. Then $\langle \delta, \delta_I \rangle = \langle \delta_I, \delta_I \rangle$.*

Proof. — Set $\delta'_I := \delta - \delta_I = \frac{1}{2} \sum_{\alpha \in \Phi^+ \cap \mathbb{Z}I} \alpha$. We want to show that $\langle \delta'_I, \delta_I \rangle = 0$. To begin with, let Φ_I be $\Phi \cap \mathbb{R}I$ viewed as a subset of the vector space $\mathbb{R}I$. It is immediately clear that Φ_I is a root system (in $\mathbb{R}I$), and that I forms a base of Φ_I . Hence, δ'_I is the Weyl vector δ_{Φ_I} of Φ_I (with respect to this base). Moreover, the inner product of two elements of $\mathbb{R}I$ is the same as in the ambient vector space \mathfrak{t}^\vee of the root system Φ . So, the coroots of Φ_I are the coroots $H_\alpha := 2\alpha/\langle \alpha, \alpha \rangle$ of Φ for $\alpha \in \Phi_I$. Therefore, by [Hal15, Prop. 8.38],

$$\langle \delta'_I, H_\alpha \rangle = \langle \delta_{\Phi_I}, H_\alpha \rangle = 1$$

for all $\alpha \in I$. Hence, for all $\alpha \in I$, we have

$$\frac{2\langle \alpha, \delta_I \rangle}{\langle \alpha, \alpha \rangle} = \langle H_\alpha, \delta_I \rangle = \langle H_\alpha, \delta - \delta'_I \rangle = \langle H_\alpha, \delta \rangle - \langle H_\alpha, \delta'_I \rangle = 1 - 1 = 0,$$

where the final equality again uses [Hal15, Prop. 8.38]. Therefore, $\langle \alpha, \delta_I \rangle = 0$ for all $\alpha \in I$ and hence for all $\alpha \in \mathbb{R}I$. In particular, $\langle \delta'_I, \delta_I \rangle = 0$. \square

Proof of Proposition 5.9. — Since X is a projective G -homogeneous space, it is isomorphic by Lemma 5.10 to G/P_I for some I . By assumption, $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes(-k)}$ as G -equivariant line bundles. Therefore, since $\text{Pic}(X)$ and therefore $\text{Pic}^G(X)$ is torsion-free, and applying Lemma 5.12,

$$\mathcal{L} \cong \mathcal{L}_{-(k/\ell)2\delta_I, P}.$$

Therefore, by Borel–Weil (Theorem 5.11), the G -representation $V = \Gamma(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$ has highest weight

$$\mu = -\left(-\frac{2k}{\ell}\delta_I\right) = \frac{2k}{\ell}\delta_I.$$

Then

$$\frac{2\langle \delta, \mu \rangle}{\langle \mu, \mu \rangle} = \frac{\ell\langle \delta, \delta_I \rangle}{k\langle \delta_I, \delta_I \rangle} = \frac{\ell\langle \delta_I, \delta_I \rangle}{k\langle \delta_I, \delta_I \rangle} = \frac{\ell}{k} = \beta(\mathbf{e}). \quad \square$$

We finish this section with the following well-known fact concerning the anticanonical bundle of $X = G/P$, the proof of which we include for the convenience of the reader.

LEMMA 5.14. — *Assume only that G is reductive. Then $X = G/P$ is a Fano variety.*

Proof. — By [Jan03, II.4.4], a G -equivariant line bundle $\mathcal{L}_{-\lambda, P}$ on G/P is ample if and only if

$$\langle \lambda, \alpha \rangle > 0 \quad \text{for all } \alpha \in \Delta \setminus I.$$

By Lemma 5.12, the anticanonical bundle ω_X^\vee is $\mathcal{L}_{-2\delta_I, P}$, so we need to check that $\langle \delta_I, \alpha \rangle > 0$ holds for any $\alpha \in \Delta \setminus I$. The reflection $s_\alpha: \Phi \rightarrow \Phi$ given by

$$s_\alpha(\beta) = \beta - \frac{2\langle \alpha, \beta \rangle}{\langle \alpha, \alpha \rangle} \alpha$$

maps α to $-\alpha$ and permutes $\Phi^+ \setminus (\mathbb{Z}I \cup \{\alpha\})$ (this follows easily from the defining property of the set of simple roots Δ). Hence, $s_\alpha(\delta_I) = \delta_I - \alpha$, which means that $2\langle \alpha, \delta_I \rangle / \langle \alpha, \alpha \rangle = 1 > 0$. \square

6. TAUTOLOGICAL SYSTEMS ASSOCIATED TO HOMOGENEOUS SPACES

The purpose of this section is to gather all the previous results and to apply them to the special case where we are given a projective variety X with a transitive group action together with a very ample equivariant line bundle. We obtain a representation on the space of sections, and we can therefore consider the corresponding tautological system. The non-vanishing results from Section 4 then apply. Moreover, we show in Section 6.1 a localization property of the corresponding Fourier transform $\widehat{\tau}$, and in Section 6.2 a property that is in a certain sense dual to the first one, which is why we call it “colocalization property”. These results, combined with the discussion in Section 3, will finally give our main result (Theorem 6.15) stating that the tautological

system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$, if non-zero, underlies a complex pure resp. a mixed Hodge module, this is discussed in Section 6.3.

6.1. LOCALIZATION PROPERTY OF $\widehat{\tau}$. — The purpose of this and of the following section is to prove a key property of the differential system $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ concerning its relation to its restriction $i^+\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$, where $i: \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$. In this section we only consider the case where $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \mathbb{Z}$, whereas in the next section also the case where $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}$ is studied. For the moment, we are working in a slightly more general setup, therefore, we let temporarily V be any finite-dimensional vector space, and we consider the Euler operator E on V (i.e., the differential of the scaling action). For $\lambda \in \mathbb{C}$, define $\text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$ to be the full subcategory of $\text{Mod}(\Gamma(V, \mathcal{D}_V))$ consisting of modules M satisfying

$$(6.1) \quad M = \bigoplus_{\mu \in \lambda + \mathbb{Z}} M_\mu,$$

where $M_\mu := \ker(E - \mu) \subseteq M$.

PROPOSITION 6.1. — *Let $\mathcal{M} \in \text{Mod}_{qc}(\mathcal{D}_V)$. If $\Gamma(V, \mathcal{M}) \in \text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$ for some $\lambda \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \mathbb{Z}$, then*

$$\mathcal{M} \cong j_+j^+\mathcal{M},$$

where j denotes the open embedding of $V \setminus \{0\}$ into V .

Proof. — Let $N := \dim V$ and choose coordinates x_1, \dots, x_N on V . The distinguished triangle

$$\text{R}\Gamma_{\{0\}}(\mathcal{M}) \longrightarrow \mathcal{M} \longrightarrow j_+j^+\mathcal{M} \xrightarrow{+1}$$

in $D_{qc}^b(\mathcal{D}_V)$ (see [HTT08, Prop. 1.7.1(i)]) shows that it suffices to prove $\text{R}\Gamma_{\{0\}}(\mathcal{M}) = 0$ in order to conclude the claim. Since V is affine and \mathcal{M} is quasi-coherent, we actually just need to show

$$H_{\mathfrak{m}}^i(M) = 0 \quad \text{for all } i,$$

where $M = \Gamma(V, \mathcal{M})$ and $\mathfrak{m} = (x_1, \dots, x_N)$.

Recall that $H_{\mathfrak{m}}^i(M)$ may be computed as the cohomology of the Čech complex

$$0 \longrightarrow M \longrightarrow \bigoplus_i M_{x_i} \longrightarrow \bigoplus_{i,j} M_{x_i x_j} \longrightarrow \cdots \longrightarrow M_{x_1 \cdots x_N} \longrightarrow 0.$$

A straightforward application of the definition of eigenvector implies (a) that each term in this complex is also in $\text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$, and (b) that $\text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$ is closed under taking subquotients. Hence, each $H_{\mathfrak{m}}^i(M)$ is in $\text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$.

Since $H_{\mathfrak{m}}^i(M)$ is \mathfrak{m} -torsion, it remains to show that every \mathfrak{m} -torsion module in $\text{Eig}(V, \lambda)$ is zero. Let M' be one such module, and assume there is a nonzero $n \in M'$. Without loss of generality, we may assume that $n \in M'_\mu$ for some $\mu \in \lambda + \mathbb{Z}$ and that $\mathfrak{m}n = 0$. Then

$$\mu n = E \cdot n = \sum_{i=0}^N x_i \partial_i \cdot n = \sum_{i=0}^N (\partial_i x_i - 1) \cdot n = -Nn.$$

Thus, because $n \neq 0$, μ must be $-N$ —in particular, μ , and therefore also λ , must be an integer, which is false by assumption. Hence, $M' = 0$. \square

We draw a conclusion of the previous general result that concerns the Fourier transform of tautological systems as studied in Corollary 4.11, where we only make the assumption that the boundary of the G' -orbit is reduced to the origin in the vector space V . This is of course satisfied in the case of interest like in the situation studied in Theorem 4.34.

COROLLARY 6.2. — *Let $\rho: G' \rightarrow \mathrm{GL}(V)$ be a finite-dimensional rational representation of an algebraic group of the form $G' = G \times \mathbb{C}^*$, where \mathbb{C}^* acts by scaling elements of V . Let $Y \subseteq V$ be a G' -orbit and let \bar{Y} be its closure. Assume that $\bar{Y} \setminus Y = \{0\}$. Let $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism with $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \mathbb{Z}$. Then the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)$ from Definition 1.1 satisfies*

$$\hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta) \cong j_+ j^+ \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta),$$

where j denotes the open embedding of $V \setminus \{0\}$ into V .

Proof. — By Proposition 6.1, it suffices to prove that $\Gamma(V, \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)) \in \mathrm{Eig}(V, \beta(\mathbf{e}))$. To do this, let

$$P = \sum_{\alpha\gamma} c_{\alpha\gamma} x^\alpha \partial^\gamma$$

be a global section of \mathcal{D}_V . In $\Gamma(V, \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta))$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} EP &= \sum_{\alpha\gamma} c_{\alpha\gamma} (|\alpha| - |\gamma|) x^\alpha \partial^\gamma + \sum_{\alpha\gamma} c_{\alpha\gamma} x^\alpha \partial^\gamma E \\ &= \sum_{\alpha\gamma} c_{\alpha\gamma} (|\alpha| - |\gamma|) x^\alpha \partial^\gamma + \sum_{\alpha\gamma} \beta(\mathbf{e}) c_{\alpha\gamma} x^\alpha \partial^\gamma \\ &= \sum_{\alpha\gamma} (\beta(\mathbf{e}) + |\alpha| - |\gamma|) c_{\alpha\gamma} x^\alpha \partial^\gamma \\ &\in \bigoplus_{\mu \in \beta(\mathbf{e}) + \mathbb{Z}} \hat{\tau}_\mu. \end{aligned}$$

Thus, $\Gamma(V, \hat{\tau}(\rho, \bar{Y}, \beta)) \in \mathrm{Eig}(V, \beta(\mathbf{e}))$. \square

6.2. COLOCALIZATION PROPERTY OF $\hat{\tau}$. — In this section, we consider a similar property as just studied, but which also includes the case where $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}$. It turns out (see example 6.4 below) that in general the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\hat{\tau}(\rho, \hat{X}, \beta)$ is not equal to the direct image of its restriction to $V \setminus \{0\}$, but to one cohomology group of the properly supported direct image. In the case where the value of β on \mathbf{e} is not an integer, this is consistent with the previous result since both direct images are equal then.

We work in the setup described before Theorem 4.34, i.e., $X \subseteq \mathbb{P}V$ is projective with affine cone \hat{X} with vanishing ideal $\mathcal{J} \subseteq \mathcal{O}_V$. Consider the embeddings

$$\hat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V \setminus \{0\} \xrightarrow{j} V \xleftarrow{i_{\{0\}}} \{0\}.$$

Our main result in this section is the following.

THEOREM 6.3. — *If $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$, then $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is colocalized, in the sense that the canonical morphism*

$$H^0 j_{\dagger} j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \longrightarrow \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$$

is an isomorphism in $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_V)$.

Before we discuss the proof of this theorem we show by example that integral parameters may correspond to systems that are colocalized but not localized. From here on and until the end of this paragraph, in order to keep the notation light, we write $\widehat{\tau}$ for the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ that appears in the theorem above.

EXAMPLE 6.4. — Let X be $\mathbb{P}^1 \times \mathbb{P}^1$, where the group $G := \text{SL}_2 \times \text{SL}_2$ acts transitively via the action on each factor. Choose the projective embedding induced by the line bundle $\mathcal{O}(1, 1)$. The target space is $\mathbb{P}V = \mathbb{P}^3$ and X is cut out by $f = x_{1,1}x_{2,2} - x_{2,1}x_{1,2}$. We write $E = x_{1,1}\partial_{1,1} + x_{1,2}\partial_{1,2} + x_{2,1}\partial_{2,1} + x_{2,2}\partial_{2,2}$. The interesting $\beta(\mathbf{e})$ (for which, according to Theorem 4.34, the restriction of $\widehat{\tau}$ to $V \setminus \{0\}$ is non-zero and has full support) equals 2 (so that $\beta'(\mathbf{e}) = \text{trace}(E) - \beta(\mathbf{e}) = 2$), and then the defining ideal of $\widehat{\tau}$ is generated by f , $-E - \beta(\mathbf{e}) = -(E + 2)$, and the operators

$$\begin{aligned} &x_{2,1}\partial_{1,1} + x_{2,2}\partial_{1,2}, \quad x_{1,1}\partial_{2,1} + x_{1,2}\partial_{2,2}, \quad x_{1,1}\partial_{1,2} + x_{2,1}\partial_{2,2}, \quad x_{1,2}\partial_{1,1} + x_{2,2}\partial_{2,1}, \\ &\theta_{1,1} + \theta_{1,2} + 1, \quad \theta_{2,1} + \theta_{2,2} + 1, \quad \theta_{1,1} + \theta_{2,1} + 1, \quad \theta_{1,2} + \theta_{2,2} + 1, \end{aligned}$$

where we write $\theta_{i,j}$ for $x_{i,j}\partial_{i,j}$. Notice that the sum of $\theta_{1,1} + \theta_{1,2} + 1$ and $\theta_{2,1} + \theta_{2,2} + 1$ (or equally the sum of $\theta_{1,1} + \theta_{2,1} + 1$ and $\theta_{1,2} + \theta_{2,2} + 1$) equals $E + 2$, but we prefer to work with this slightly redundant set of generators.

Let $P = \partial_{1,1}\partial_{2,2} - \partial_{2,1}\partial_{1,2}$. It is an easy calculation using the above generators to see that the class of $x_{i,j}P$ is zero in $\widehat{\tau}$, for $i, j \in \{1, 2\}$. A computer computation shows that P is not zero in $\widehat{\tau}$, and so $\widehat{\tau}$ contains a submodule \mathcal{K} of holonomic length one that is supported at the origin. In particular, we certainly have $\widehat{\tau} \neq j_+ j^+ \widehat{\tau}$ in this case.

Inspection shows that there is a natural \mathcal{D}_V -module map from $\widehat{\tau}$ to the local cohomology sheaf $\mathcal{H} = H^1_{\widehat{X}}(\mathcal{O}_V)$ that sends the coset of 1 to the coset of $1/f$. Notice that this map is not surjective, since $\mathcal{H} \cong \mathcal{O}_V(*\widehat{X})/\mathcal{O}_V$ is generated by $1/f^2$, due to the fact that the Bernstein-Sato polynomial of f is $(s + 1)(s + 2)$.

The image of $\widehat{\tau} \rightarrow \mathcal{H}$ is the Kashiwara–Brylinski module \mathcal{B} attached to f (i.e., the module obtained as $\text{im}(H^0 \widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}} \rightarrow H^0 \widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}}) \in \text{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_V)$), recall that $\widehat{\iota}: L^{\vee,*} \cong \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$ is the composition of the closed embedding $i: \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V \setminus \{0\}$ with the canonical open embedding $j: V \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$ from above), and so \mathcal{B} is in particular simple and self-dual. The cokernel $\mathcal{C} = \mathcal{H}/\mathcal{B}$ is the \mathcal{D}_V -module generated by $1/f^2$; it is supported at the origin and of holonomic length one. The kernel is the module \mathcal{K} above. We thus arrive at the following sequence of \mathcal{D}_V -modules.

$$0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{K} \longrightarrow \widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow \mathcal{H} \longrightarrow \mathcal{C} \longrightarrow 0.$$

It is automatic that $\mathbb{D}\mathcal{K} \cong \mathcal{C}$ since both are length one and supported at the origin, but one can also verify that $\mathbb{D}\mathcal{H} \cong \widehat{\tau}$. Moreover, it follows from the fact that $\mathcal{O}_V(*\widehat{X})$

is localized along \widehat{X} that it is also localized at $\{0\}$, i.e., that we have $j_+j^+\mathcal{O}_V(*\widehat{X}) = \mathcal{O}_V(*\widehat{X})$. Then since $j_+j^+\mathcal{O}_V = \mathcal{O}_V$ we get that $j_+j^+\mathcal{H} \cong \mathcal{H}$, and thus the module $\mathbb{D}\widehat{\tau}$ also satisfies

$$j_+j^+\mathbb{D}\widehat{\tau} \cong \mathbb{D}\widehat{\tau}. \quad \diamond$$

The proof of Theorem 6.3 will be given after several intermediate steps. First we recall that we have the algebra \mathcal{A}_V (see Definition 4.14), which is the universal enveloping algebra of the Lie algebroid $\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$. It comes with a (in general non-surjective) algebra homomorphism $\widetilde{Z}_V: \mathcal{A}_V \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_V$ which extends the map Z_V as defined in Lemma 4.1. Then we consider the left \mathcal{A}_V -module

$$\widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}} := \mathcal{A}_V / \mathcal{A}_V \mathcal{J} + \mathcal{A}_V(\xi - \beta'(\xi) \mid \xi \in \mathfrak{g}').$$

From the right exactness of the tensor product we get

$$\widehat{\tau} = \mathcal{D}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}} = H^0(\mathcal{D}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}),$$

using that \widetilde{Z}_V makes \mathcal{D}_V into a right \mathcal{A}_V -module. We first have the following comparison result.

LEMMA 6.5. — *If $H^k(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}) = 0$ for $k = 0, -1$, then also*

$$H^k(DR\widehat{\tau}) = H^k(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}) = 0$$

for $k = 0, -1$.

Proof. — Consider the Grothendieck spectral sequence for the composition of functors $\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_V} -$ and $\mathcal{D}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} -$, with E_2 -term

$$E_2^{p,q} = H^p(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} H^q(\mathcal{D}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}})) \implies H^{p+q}(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}).$$

We clearly have that $E_2^{0,0} = H^0(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}})$ and moreover, because we are dealing with the second page of a third quadrant spectral sequence, $E_2^{-1,0}$ injects into $H^{-1}(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}})$. Hence, under the assumption of the lemma, we obtain

$$E_2^{0,0} = H^0(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}) = 0 \quad \text{and} \quad E_2^{-1,0} = H^{-1}(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{D}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}) = 0. \quad \square$$

Next consider the following adjunction triangle

$$(6.2) \quad j_{\dagger}j^+\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow \widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow (i_{\{0\},+}i_{\{0\}}^{\dagger})\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \xrightarrow{+1}$$

and the associated exact sequence

$$0 \longrightarrow H^{-1}((i_{\{0\},+}i_{\{0\}}^{\dagger})\widehat{\tau}[\dim V]) \longrightarrow H^0(j_{\dagger}j^+\widehat{\tau}) \longrightarrow \widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow H^0((i_{\{0\},+}i_{\{0\}}^{\dagger})\widehat{\tau}[\dim V]).$$

We would like to show that the left- and the rightmost terms in this sequence vanish. Since clearly $i_{\{0\},+}$ is an exact functor, it suffice to show that

$$H^k(i_{\{0\}}^{\dagger}\widehat{\tau}[\dim V]) = 0$$

for $k = 0, -1$. To that end, we apply the functor $a_{V,+}$ (where $a_V: V \rightarrow \{\text{pt}\}$ is the projection) to the triangle (6.2), this yields

$$(6.3) \quad a_{V,+}j_{\dagger}j^+\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow i_{\{0\}}^{\dagger}\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \xrightarrow{+1}$$

since

$$\begin{aligned} a_{V,+}i_{\{0\},+}i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] &\cong (a_V \circ i_{\{0\}})_+i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \\ &\cong a_{\{0\},+}i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \cong i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \end{aligned}$$

as elements in $D^b(\mathbb{C})$.

Now we have the following piece of the associated cohomology sequence of the triangle (6.3)

$$(6.4) \quad H^{-1}a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow H^{-1}i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \longrightarrow H^0a_{V,+}j_{\dagger}^+\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow H^0a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow H^0i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V] \longrightarrow 0.$$

Here zero on the rightmost term comes from the vanishing

$$H^1a_{V,+}j_{\dagger}^+\widehat{\tau} = 0,$$

which holds since both functors $a_{V,+}$ and j_{\dagger} are right exact. We now claim

LEMMA 6.6. — *The map*

$$H^{-1}a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow H^{-1}i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V]$$

is an isomorphism.

Proof. — It can be shown more generally that under the assumption made here, we have an isomorphism

$$a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} \longrightarrow i_{\{0\}}^\dagger\widehat{\tau}[\dim V]$$

in $D^b(\mathbb{C})$. In order to see this, we apply [Ste19, Lem. 4.4] (which is based on an earlier result in [RW19, Lem. 3.3]), when seeing $a_V : V \rightarrow \{pt\}$ as a bundle over the point $\{pt\}$. Then it is clear that this map is fibered in the sense of [Ste19, Def. 4.1]. It therefore remains to check that the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\widehat{\tau}$ is twistedly \mathbb{C}^* -quasi-equivariant (as defined in [Ste19, Def. 4.2]). This is a condition that depends only on the restriction $j^+\widehat{\tau}$, and this restriction has support on $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$. Recall that we have the isomorphism $L^* \cong \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$, obtained from composing the restriction to $L^{\vee,*}$ of the blow-up $L^\vee \rightarrow \widehat{X}$ with the fiberwise isomorphism $\text{inv} : L^* \xrightarrow{\cong} L^{\vee,*}$. It is therefore sufficient to show that $\iota^+\widehat{\tau}$ is twistedly \mathbb{C}^* -quasi-equivariant with respect to the \mathbb{C}^* -action in the fibres of $L \rightarrow X$, where ι is the composition of $j : V \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$ with the closed embedding $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V \setminus \{0\}$ and with the above isomorphism $L^* \cong \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$.

It follows from Theorem 4.34 that this restriction is either zero, in which case the equivariance property we are after is trivially satisfied, or else equals $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$. It is an easy exercise to check (e.g., locally over trivializing neighborhoods) that $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ is twistedly \mathbb{C}^* -quasi-equivariant. \square

By using the exact sequence (6.4) as well as the previous lemma, Theorem 6.3 is proved once we have shown that $H^k(a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau}) = 0$ for $k = 0, -1$. But clearly $a_{V,+}\widehat{\tau} = a_{V,*}DR(\widehat{\tau})$ since a_V is an affine morphism. Therefore, by Lemma 6.5, we are left to show the following.

PROPOSITION 6.7. — *Using the above notation, and always assuming that $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$, we have*

$$H^k(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}) = 0$$

for $k = 0, -1$.

For this, we will need some further preparations. We start with an algebraic property of the left \mathcal{A}_V -module $\mathcal{A}_V/\mathcal{A}_V\mathcal{J}$.

LEMMA 6.8

(1) $\mathcal{J} \subseteq \mathcal{O}_V$ has naturally the structure of a left \mathcal{A}_V -module (and consequently, also $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ has).

(2) For any $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$, we have

$$\mathcal{A}_V \cdot \mathcal{J} \cdot \xi \subseteq \mathcal{A}_V \cdot \mathcal{J}$$

as subsets of \mathcal{A}_V . Consequently, $\mathcal{A}_V \cdot \mathcal{J}$ is a two-sided ideal, and $\mathcal{A}_V/\mathcal{A}_V\mathcal{J}$ is also a right \mathcal{A} -module (i.e., it is a sheaf of rings).

Proof

(1) Clearly, \mathcal{O}_V is a left \mathcal{A}_V -module through $\widetilde{Z}_V: \mathcal{A}_V \rightarrow \mathcal{D}_V$. We need to show that this left action leaves \mathcal{J} invariant. Let $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$ and let $g \in \mathcal{J}$ be given. Consider the following piece of the dual to the conormal sequence of $\widehat{X} \subseteq V$

$$0 \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}er_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}) \longrightarrow \mathcal{D}er_{\mathbb{C}}(\mathcal{O}_V) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}} \xrightarrow{\alpha} \mathcal{H}om_{\mathcal{O}_V}(\mathcal{J}, \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}),$$

Since $\widehat{X} \subseteq V$ is a G' -variety, $Z_V(\xi)$ descends to a derivation of $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, i.e., it lies in the kernel of the map α . Therefore $Z_V(\xi)(g) \in \mathcal{J}$.

(2) Since \mathcal{A}_V is the universal enveloping algebra of the Lie algebroid $\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}'$, for any $g \in \mathcal{O}_V$, the commutator

$$\xi \cdot g - g \cdot \xi$$

must be equal to the result of applying the anchor map to ξ , and then applying the corresponding derivation to g . But the anchor map $\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \Theta_V$ is nothing but the scalar extension of Z_V , so that $\xi \cdot g - g \cdot \xi = Z_V(\xi)(g)$, which lies in \mathcal{J} by point 1. Consequently

$$g \cdot \xi = \xi \cdot g - Z_V(\xi)(g) \in \mathcal{A}_V \cdot \mathcal{J}$$

for $g \in \mathcal{J}$, as required. \square

We next consider a homological construction that can be considered as a generalization of both the Spencer complex in \mathcal{D} -module theory (see, e.g., [HTT08, Lem. 1.5.27.]) and of the Euler-Koszul complex as defined in the theory of hypergeometric differential systems ([MMW05, §4]) and which is closely related to Lie algebra cohomology resp. homology (see, e.g., [HS97, §VII.4]). We therefore call it the Euler-Koszul-Chevalley-Eilenberg-Spencer complex. Notice that a similar construction is also considered in several works in the theory of free divisors, see, e.g., [CMNM09, §1.1.2.] (one could also cite the much more classical reference [Rin63, §4]).

Let first \mathcal{N} be a right \mathcal{A}_V -module. Define

$$\mathcal{S}^{-\ell}(\mathcal{N}) := \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \bigwedge_{\mathcal{O}_V}^{\ell} (\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}') = \mathcal{N} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^{\ell} \mathfrak{g}',$$

where the differential is as follows

$$(6.5) \quad \delta^{-\ell}: \mathcal{S}^{-\ell}(\mathcal{N}) \longrightarrow \mathcal{S}^{-\ell+1}(\mathcal{N})$$

$$\begin{aligned} m \otimes (\xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_{\ell}) &\longmapsto \sum_{i=1}^{\ell} (-1)^{i-1} m(\xi_i - \beta'(\xi_i)) \otimes (\xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_i \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_{\ell}) \\ &\quad + \sum_{1 \leq i < j \leq \ell} (-1)^{i+j} m \otimes ([\xi_i, \xi_j] \wedge \xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_i \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_j \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_{\ell}), \end{aligned}$$

where the right \mathcal{A}_V -module structure on \mathcal{N} is used in the first term of the differential when writing $m(\xi_i - \beta'(\xi_i))$. In general, $\mathcal{S}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{N})$ will be a complex of sheaves of \mathbb{C} -vector spaces only.

We will apply this construction several times, but in particular in the following more special situation. Let \mathcal{M} be a left \mathcal{A}_V -module (e.g. $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$). Consider the sheaf

$$\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}.$$

We view this sheaf as an $(\mathcal{A}_V, \mathcal{A}_V)$ -bimodule as follows: The left \mathcal{A}_V -action is given by

$$b(a \otimes m) = ba \otimes m.$$

The right action is induced by

$$\begin{aligned} (a \otimes m)f &= af \otimes m \quad (f \in \mathcal{O}_V) \\ (a \otimes m)\xi &= a\xi \otimes m - a \otimes \xi m \quad (\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'). \end{aligned}$$

It is easy to check that this construction extends to a functor from left \mathcal{A}_V -modules to $(\mathcal{A}_V, \mathcal{A}_V)$ -bimodules.

Note that this uses the natural right action on the tensor product of a right \mathcal{A}_V -module (here, \mathcal{A}_V) and a left \mathcal{A}_V -module (here, \mathcal{M}) over \mathcal{O}_V in the realm of Lie algebroids (see e.g. [Che99, Prop. 2.2.1]) analogous to the case \mathcal{D}_V -modules. The left action however, is the trivial one only acting on the first factor. This ensures that both actions describe a bimodule structure. One could also consider on $\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}$ the left \mathcal{A}_V -module structure as in [Hue99, §(2.1)] obtained from the left \mathcal{A}_V -module structures on \mathcal{A}_V and \mathcal{M} respectively and complement it with the trivial right \mathcal{A}_V -module structure (by right action on the first factor) to obtain a bimodule structure. In fact, these two $(\mathcal{A}_V, \mathcal{A}_V)$ -bimodule structures are isomorphic, as can be seen by an argument similar to [NM15, Cor. A.12]

To consider a specific example, we can take $\mathcal{M} := \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, which is a left \mathcal{A}_V -module by Lemma 6.8 above. Let $\psi: \mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}} \rightarrow \mathcal{A}_V / \mathcal{A}_V \mathcal{J}$, $a \otimes \bar{g} \mapsto \overline{a \cdot g}$ be the canonical isomorphism of left \mathcal{A}_V -modules. Now by the previous construction, the left hand side is also a right \mathcal{A}_V -module, and by invoking Lemma 6.8 again, so is the right hand

side. Then the morphism is also an isomorphism of right \mathcal{A}_V -modules: Since \mathfrak{g}' kills the element 1 of $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, we have (for $a \in \mathcal{A}_V$, $\bar{g} \in \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ and $\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'$)

$$\begin{aligned} \psi((a \otimes \bar{g})\xi) &= \psi((ag \otimes 1)\xi) = \psi(ag\xi \otimes 1 - ag \otimes (\xi \cdot 1)) \\ &= \psi(ag\xi \otimes 1) = \overline{ag\xi} = \overline{ag} \cdot \xi = \psi(a \otimes \bar{g})\xi, \end{aligned}$$

as claimed.

We now apply the construction of the complex $\mathcal{S}^\bullet(-)$ (taking as input a right \mathcal{A}_V -module \mathcal{N}) to the particular case where $\mathcal{N} := \mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}$, i.e., we put for all $\ell \in \mathbb{Z}$

$$\mathcal{C}^{-\ell}(\mathcal{M}) := \mathcal{S}^{-\ell}(\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}),$$

yielding a complex $(\mathcal{C}^\bullet, \delta)$. It is readily checked that since $\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}$ is also a left \mathcal{A}_V -module, the differentials $\delta^{-\ell}$ are now left \mathcal{A}_V -linear. Again, it is an easy exercise to see that this construction is functorial, so that $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(-)$ yields an exact functor from the category of left \mathcal{A}_V -modules to the category of complexes of left \mathcal{A}_V -modules.

Pursuing the above example where $\mathcal{M} = \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, we see immediately that

$$H^0(\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) \cong \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}.$$

We also have the following important homological property of this complex.

LEMMA 6.9. — *For any left \mathcal{A}_V -module \mathcal{M} , $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M})$ is a resolution of $H^0(\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M}))$ by left \mathcal{A}_V -modules (which in general are not \mathcal{A}_V -free though). In particular, for $\mathcal{M} = \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, we obtain that $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$ is a resolution of $\widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}$ by left \mathcal{A} -modules.*

Proof. — We follow a standard strategy by filtering $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M})$ by degree using the natural filtration on \mathcal{A}_V . More precisely, using $\mathcal{A}_V = \mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathcal{U}\mathfrak{g}'$, we set $F_k \mathcal{A}_V := \mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} F_k(\mathcal{U}\mathfrak{g}')$, where $F_\bullet(\mathcal{U}\mathfrak{g}')$ is the standard filtration on the universal enveloping algebra. By the Poincaré-Birkhoff-Witt theorem, we have

$$\mathrm{Gr}_\bullet^F \mathcal{A}_V \cong \mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}').$$

We consider the induced filtration $F_\bullet(\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}) = F_\bullet(\mathcal{A}_V) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}$ on the left \mathcal{A}_V -module $\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}$. Then we have the following isomorphism of $\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}')$ -modules

$$\begin{aligned} \mathrm{Gr}_\bullet^F(\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}) &\cong \mathrm{Gr}_\bullet^F(\mathcal{A}_V) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M} \cong (\mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}')) \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M} \\ &\cong \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}') \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M} \cong \mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}') \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathcal{M}. \end{aligned}$$

Notice that the action of elements from $\mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}')$ on $\mathrm{Sym}^\bullet(\mathfrak{g}') \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathcal{M}$ is only via the first factor. Then we consider the filtration on $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M})$ defined as

$$F_k \mathcal{C}^{-\ell}(\mathcal{M}) := F_{k-\ell}(\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{M}) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^{\ell} \mathfrak{g}'.$$

This makes $F_\bullet \mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M})$ into a filtered complex (this is the reason one needs to shift the filtration on the various terms of the complex, since otherwise the first summand in the formula defining the differential of $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{M})$, i.e., in formula (6.5) applied to the

case $\mathcal{N} = \mathcal{A}_V \otimes \mathcal{M}$, would not respect this filtration), and by the usual arguments one checks that

$$\mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F \mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M}) \cong \mathrm{Kos}_{\bullet}(\mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathrm{Sym}_{\bullet}(\mathfrak{g}'), (\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{\dim(\mathfrak{g}')}))$$

for some basis $(\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{\dim(\mathfrak{g}')})$ of the Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}' . Since clearly $\xi_1, \dots, \xi_{\dim(\mathfrak{g}'})$ is a regular sequence on $\mathcal{M} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathrm{Sym}_{\bullet}(\mathfrak{g}')$, we obtain $H^i(\mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F \mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})) = 0$ for $i < 0$. Then by a general argument (see, e.g., [SST00, Th. 4.3.5]) it follows that

$$H^0(\mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F(\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M}))) = \mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F H^0(\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})).$$

We have therefore shown that $\mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F \mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})$ is a resolution of $\mathrm{Gr}_{\bullet}^F H^0(\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M}))$, but then the original complex $\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})$ is a resolution of $H^0(\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M}))$, which is the first statement of the lemma. Since, as remarked above, we have $H^0 \mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}) \cong \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}$, $\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$ is a resolution of $\widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}$ by left \mathcal{A}_V -modules. \square

The terms of the complex $\mathcal{C}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})$ are not \mathcal{A}_V -free in general. This is cured by the following construction.

LEMMA 6.10. — *There exists a finite resolution $(\mathcal{F}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M}), d) \twoheadrightarrow \mathcal{M}$ by left \mathcal{A}_V -modules that are free over \mathcal{O}_V .*

Proof. — We first construct via induction an infinite resolution \mathcal{G}^{\bullet} of \mathcal{M} by left \mathcal{A}_V -modules that are free (but possibly of infinite rank) over \mathcal{O}_V .

Let W^0 be the \mathfrak{g}' -submodule generated by a global \mathcal{O}_V -generating set of \mathcal{M} . Then $\mathcal{G}^0 := \mathcal{O}_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} W^0$ is a left \mathcal{A}_V -module via

$$\begin{aligned} f \cdot (g \otimes w) &= (fg) \otimes w & (f \in \mathcal{O}_V), \\ \xi \cdot (g \otimes w) &= (Z_V(\xi)(g)) \otimes w + g \otimes (\xi \cdot w) & (\xi \in \mathfrak{g}'). \end{aligned}$$

The obvious map $\mathcal{G}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{M}$ is surjective and \mathcal{A}_V -linear. Repeating this procedure with $\ker(\mathcal{G}^0 \rightarrow \mathcal{M})$, and continuing in that way, we get an infinite resolution \mathcal{G}^{\bullet} of \mathcal{M} of the required type.

We now construct $\mathcal{F}^{\bullet}(\mathcal{M})$: Since \mathcal{O}_V has finite global dimension (say equal to n), $\mathrm{im}(\mathcal{G}^{-n} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}^{-n+1})$ is \mathcal{O}_V -projective (see, e.g., [Sta18, Lemma 00O5]) and therefore \mathcal{O}_V -free. Thus,

$$\mathcal{F}^{-i}(\mathcal{M}) := \begin{cases} \mathcal{G}^{-i}, & \text{if } i < n, \\ \mathrm{im}(\mathcal{G}^{-n} \rightarrow \mathcal{G}^{-n+1}), & \text{if } i = n, \\ 0, & \text{if } i > n. \end{cases}$$

with the differential induced from \mathcal{G}^{\bullet} works. \square

REMARK 6.11. — For what follows, a resolution of modules that have possibly infinite rank over \mathcal{O}_V as just constructed is sufficient. However, it is actually possible to obtain a resolution by finite rank \mathcal{O}_V -modules under the additional assumption that \mathcal{M} is graded, and finitely generated over \mathcal{O}_V by homogeneous elements such that the grading is compatible with the left \mathcal{A}_V -structure on \mathcal{M} . This is in particular the case for $\mathcal{M} = \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$, which is the only case that we will use below. Namely, under

these assumptions, the \mathfrak{g}' -submodule W^0 constructed in each step is then necessarily contained in a finite number of homogeneous components of \mathcal{M} , i.e., in a finite dimensional vector space. This suffices to obtain a free \mathcal{O}_V -module of finite rank \mathcal{G}^0 as above, which is again graded in a compatible way with the left \mathcal{A}_V -action, and then one argues again by induction. \diamond

In the sequel, we specialize to the case $\mathcal{M} = \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$. According to the previous lemma, by applying the functor $\mathcal{C}^\bullet(-)$ to the \mathcal{O}_V -free resolution $\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}) \rightarrow \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ by left \mathcal{A}_V -modules, we obtain the double complex

$$\mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet} := \mathcal{C}^\bullet(\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}))$$

and its associated total complex $\text{Tot}^\bullet(\mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet})$. Then $\text{Tot}^\bullet(\mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet})$ provides a resolution of $\widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}$ by free left \mathcal{A}_V -modules (of possibly infinite rank). Therefore, we have

$$\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}} \cong \omega_{\mathcal{A}} \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \text{Tot}^\bullet(\mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet}) \cong \text{Tot}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet})$$

Consider the spectral sequence associated to the double complex $\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \mathcal{K}^{\bullet,\bullet}$ with E_1 -term given by first taking vertical cohomology, i.e.,

$$E_1^{p,q} := H^q(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \mathcal{C}^p(\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}))) \implies H^{p+q}(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}}).$$

Then we have the following

LEMMA 6.12. — *The above sequence collapses at the E_1 -term, and we have*

$$\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V}^{\mathbb{L}} \widehat{\tau}^{\mathcal{A}} \simeq (\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}), \delta),$$

where we consider the right module structure on $\mathcal{N} = \omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ coming from the tensor product of the right \mathcal{A}_V -module ω_V with the left \mathcal{A}_V -module $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$. Explicitly, we have

$$\mathcal{S}^\ell(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}) := \omega_V / \mathcal{J}\omega_V \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^{-\ell} \mathfrak{g}',$$

and where the differentials are

$$\begin{aligned} \delta^{-\ell} : \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{J}\omega_V} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^{-\ell} \mathfrak{g}' &\longrightarrow \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{J}\omega_V} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^{-\ell+1} \mathfrak{g}' \\ (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes (\xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_\ell) &\longmapsto \\ &\sum_{i=1}^{\ell} (-1)^{i-1} (-\text{Lie}_{Z_V(\xi_i)} - \beta'(\xi_i))(f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes (\xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_i \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_\ell) \\ &+ \sum_{1 \leq i < j \leq \ell} (-1)^{i+j} (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes ([\xi_i, \xi_j] \wedge \xi_1 \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_i \wedge \cdots \wedge \widehat{\xi}_j \wedge \cdots \wedge \xi_\ell) \end{aligned}$$

Proof. — According to the above construction, we have

$$\begin{aligned} & H^q(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} \mathcal{C}^p(\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}))) \\ &= \frac{\ker\left(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} (\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{F}^q(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^p \mathfrak{g}', \text{id} \otimes \text{id} \otimes d^q \otimes \text{id}\right)}{\text{im}\left(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{A}_V} (\mathcal{A}_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{F}^{q-1}(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^p \mathfrak{g}', \text{id} \otimes \text{id} \otimes d^{q-1} \otimes \text{id}\right)} \\ &= \omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} H^q(\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^p \mathfrak{g}' \\ &= \begin{cases} 0, & \text{if } q < 0, \\ \omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^p \mathfrak{g}', & \text{if } q = 0. \end{cases} \end{aligned}$$

(recall that d is the differential of the complex $\mathcal{F}^\bullet(\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$) from which it is obvious that the spectral sequence collapses, and that the induced differential

$$\delta^{-\ell}: \mathcal{S}^\ell(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}) = E_1^{\ell,0} \longrightarrow E_1^{\ell+1,0} = \mathcal{S}^{\ell+1}(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$$

is as indicated. \square

Using all these preliminaries, we finally obtain the vanishing of the two de Rham cohomology groups we are interested in.

Proof of Proposition 6.7. — It remains to show that, under the assumptions of the proposition (in particular, $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$), we have $H^k(\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) = 0$ for $k = 0, -1$. Let us first notice that the complex $\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$ is naturally graded by the grading of $\mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ and of \mathcal{O}_V (by putting $\deg(\text{vol}) := \dim(V)$) and by setting $\deg(\mathfrak{g}') := 0$. Then it is easily verified that the morphism Z_V is homogeneous of degree 0, and therefore also the differentials $\delta^{-\ell}$ are so. Consequently, it suffices to calculate the cohomology of the graded parts of $\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})$.

The relevant maps in this complex are as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \delta^{-1}: \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{I}\omega_V} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' &\longrightarrow \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{I}\omega_V} \\ (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \xi &\longmapsto (-\text{Lie}_{Z_V}(\xi) - \beta'(\xi))(f \cdot \text{vol}) \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \delta^{-2}: \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{I}\omega_V} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \bigwedge^2 \mathfrak{g}' &\longrightarrow \frac{\omega_V}{\mathcal{I}\omega_V} \otimes_{\mathbb{C}} \mathfrak{g}' \\ (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \vartheta \wedge \eta &\longmapsto (-\text{Lie}_{Z_V}(\vartheta) - \beta'(\vartheta))(f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \eta \\ &\quad + (\text{Lie}_{Z_V}(\eta) + \beta'(\eta))(f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \vartheta - (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes [\vartheta, \eta] \\ &= \delta^{-1}((f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \vartheta) \otimes \eta - \delta^{-1}((f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \eta) \otimes \vartheta \\ &\quad - (f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes [\vartheta, \eta]. \end{aligned}$$

In order to describe these morphisms, first notice that for any $\theta \in \mathfrak{g}'$, we have

$$\begin{aligned} \text{Lie}_{Z_V}(\theta)(\text{vol}) &= \text{Lie}_{-\sum_{i,j} d\rho(\theta)_{ji} x_i \partial_{x_j}}(\text{vol}) = -\sum_{i,j} d\rho(\theta)_{ji} \text{Lie}_{x_i \partial_{x_j}}(\text{vol}) \\ &= -\sum_{i,j} d\rho(\theta)_{ji} \delta_{ij} \cdot \text{vol} = -\text{trace}(d\rho(\theta)) \cdot \text{vol}. \end{aligned}$$

We thus get

$$\begin{aligned}
 (\text{Lie}_{Z_V(\theta)} + \beta'(\theta))(f \cdot \text{vol}) &= (Z_V(\theta)(f) - f \cdot \text{trace}(d\rho(\theta)) + \underbrace{\beta'(\theta)}_{=\text{trace}(d\rho(\theta)) - \beta(\theta)} \cdot f) \cdot \text{vol} \\
 (6.6) \qquad \qquad \qquad &= (Z_V(\theta)(f) - \beta(\theta)f) \cdot \text{vol}.
 \end{aligned}$$

After these preliminaries, let us first show that $H^0(\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) = 0$, i.e., that the morphism δ^{-1} is surjective. According to Lemma 4.3, for $\xi = e \in \mathfrak{g}'$, we have

$$Z_V(e) = -E := - \sum_{i=1}^{\dim V} x_i \partial_{x_i},$$

where $x_1, \dots, x_{\dim(V)}$ are coordinates on V . We thus have

$$\delta^{-1}((f \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes e) = (-\text{Lie}_{Z_V(e)} - \beta'(e))(f \cdot \text{vol}) = (E(f) + \beta(e)f) \cdot \text{vol}.$$

Since $E(f) = d \cdot f$ for f homogeneous of (non-negative) degree d , the fact that $\beta(e) \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$ shows that δ^{-1} is surjective, hence $H^0(\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) = 0$.

The vanishing of $H^{-1}(\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}))$ will similarly be shown in each degree of the complex. Therefore, suppose that we have homogeneous elements $f_i \in \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ all of which have the same degree $d \in \mathbb{Z}_{\geq 0}$ and $\xi_i \in \mathfrak{g}'$ for $i = 1, \dots, r$ such that

$$\delta^{-1}\left(\sum_{i=1}^r (f_i \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \xi_i\right) = 0.$$

By assumption, we have $d + \beta(e) \neq 0$. Then it follows (using $[e, \xi_i] = 0$) that

$$\begin{aligned}
 \delta^{-2} \sum_{i=1}^r \left(\frac{f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol}\right) \otimes e \wedge \xi_i &= \sum_{i=1}^r \delta^{-2} \left(\frac{f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol} \otimes e \wedge \xi_i\right) \\
 &= \sum_{i=1}^r \left(\delta^{-1}\left(\left(\frac{f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol}\right) \otimes e\right) \otimes \xi_i\right) - \sum_{i=1}^r \delta^{-1}\left(\left(\frac{f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol}\right) \otimes \xi_i\right) \otimes e \\
 &= \sum_{i=1}^r \left(\delta^{-1}\left(\left(\frac{f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol}\right) \otimes e\right) \otimes \xi_i\right) - \underbrace{\frac{1}{d + \beta(e)} \sum_{i=1}^r \delta^{-1}\left(\left(f_i \cdot \text{vol}\right) \otimes \xi_i\right) \otimes e}_{=0} \\
 &= \sum_{i=1}^r \left(\frac{E(f_i) + \beta(e)f_i}{d + \beta(e)} \cdot \text{vol} \otimes \xi_i\right),
 \end{aligned}$$

(recall that the elements $f_i \in \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}}$ were chosen to be homogeneous of degree d , so that $E(f_i) = d \cdot f_i$, and, consequently, $(E(f_i) + \beta(e)f_i)/(d + \beta(e)) = f_i$) so that

$$\sum_{i=1}^r (f_i \cdot \text{vol}) \otimes \xi_i \in \text{im}(\delta^{-2}),$$

thus showing $H^{-1}(\mathcal{S}^\bullet(\omega_V \otimes_{\mathcal{O}_V} \mathcal{O}_{\widehat{X}})) = 0$. □

The next statement summarizes the results obtained so far in Section 6. We consider the situation as described before Theorem 4.34 and we would like to describe how the \mathcal{D}_V -module $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is related to its restriction to $V \setminus \{0\}$. We only state the results under the simplifying assumption that G is semisimple, since this is the main case

of interest and since it allows us to use the results proved in Section 5. Recall that under the assumption that G (and consequently its Lie algebra \mathfrak{g}) is semisimple, we necessarily have $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} = 0$.

COROLLARY 6.13. — *In the above situation, assume that $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$. Then we have:*

- (1) $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Q}_{\geq 0}$.
- (2) If $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = 0$, then $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is a free \mathcal{O}_W -module of finite positive rank.
- (3) If $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Q}_{> 0}$, then we have an isomorphism in $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_V)$

$$H^0 j_{\dagger} j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \xrightarrow{\cong} \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$$

- (4) If $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Q}_{> 0} \setminus \mathbb{Z}_{> 0}$, then we have isomorphisms in $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_V)$

$$j_+ j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \xrightarrow{\cong} \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta),$$

and

$$j_+ j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong j_{\dagger} j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta),$$

in particular, we have $H^i(j_{\star} j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)) = 0$ for $i \neq 0$ and for $\star \in \{+, \dagger\}$ in this case. Furthermore, $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is simple.

Proof

- (1) This is exactly the statement of Corollary 5.2.

(2) It has been shown in Lemma 5.14 that X is Fano. This implies by Theorem 4.34 that if $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = 0$, then necessarily $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{V \setminus \{0\}} = 0$. Therefore, $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, 0)$ has support in the origin in V and consequently, $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, 0)$ is a free \mathcal{O}_W -module (of positive rank by the assumption $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$). Notice that the non-vanishing of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$ is automatic if $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = 0$: in this case, any constant function on W is a (classical) solution to $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, 0)$, since it is annihilated by any operator in the denominator.

- (3) This follows directly from Theorem 6.3.

(4) The isomorphism $j_+ j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is exactly the content of Corollary 6.2 (applying it for $Y = \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$ and $\overline{Y} = \widehat{X}$). Moreover, the second isomorphism is obviously true if $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) = 0$. Otherwise, we must have by the first isomorphism that $j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \neq 0$, but then by Theorem 4.34 we know that

$$j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$$

with $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k$. Since i' is proper, we are therefore left to show that

$$(6.7) \quad j_+ i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} \cong j_{\dagger} i'_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k},$$

but this follows from the proof of Proposition 3.8, points 1. and 3., by noticing that we have $\widehat{\iota} = j \circ i' \circ \text{inv}^{-1}: L^{\vee, * \ast} \hookrightarrow V$. It follows from Eq. (6.7) that $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is an intermediate extension of $i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$. Since $i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$ is simple, we conclude that $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is simple as well. Since FL^V is an equivalence of categories the claim follows. \square

REMARK 6.14. — Similar to Remark 4.37, it is possible to alternatively embrace equivariant viewpoints to approach the (co-)localization properties of $\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \overline{Y}, \beta)$, as pointed out by a referee. One observation is that \mathcal{D}_V -modules supported on the origin

can only be strongly β' -equivariant for $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}$ and only have G' -invariant sections for $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = 0$, which can be used to recover Theorem 5.1. A more detailed analysis also leads to Theorem 6.3. \diamond

6.3. TAUTOLOGICAL SYSTEMS AS MIXED HODGE MODULES. — The purpose of this section is to finally achieve the functorial construction of tautological systems announced in the introduction (more specifically, in Theorem 1.2), by combining the results in Section 3.3, the description of $\widehat{\tau}|_{V \setminus \{0\}}$ from Theorem 4.34 as well as the localization resp. colocalization properties of $\widehat{\tau}$ summarized in Corollary 6.13 above.

Let us recall once again the setup we are working with: We let X be a projective variety and we consider a transitive action of a reductive connected algebraic group G on X . We let $L \rightarrow X$ be a very ample G -equivariant line bundle. We extend the group action on X and L to an action of $G' := \mathbb{C}^* \times G$ by letting the \mathbb{C}^* -factor act trivially on X and by inverse scaling in the fibers of L . We consider the G' -representation $V := H^0(X, \mathcal{L})^\vee$ and the equivariant closed embedding $X \hookrightarrow \mathbb{P}V$ defined by $|\mathcal{L}|$. Let $\widehat{X} \subseteq V$ be the affine cone of X in V , and we have an isomorphism $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \cong L^{\vee,*}$ by identifying L^\vee with the blow-up of \widehat{X} at the origin. We write $\widehat{\iota}: L^{\vee,*} \cong \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \rightarrow V$ for the locally closed embedding given as the composition of the closed embedding $i: \widehat{X} \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V \setminus \{0\}$ with the canonical open embedding $j: V \setminus \{0\} \hookrightarrow V$. Together with the isomorphism $\text{inv}: L^* \rightarrow L^{\vee,*}$ given by inverting fibers, we obtain a locally closed embedding $\iota: L^* \hookrightarrow V$ defined by $\iota := \widehat{\iota} \circ \text{inv}$.

For the convenience of the reader, we summarize the various maps that occur by extending the diagram (4.3) from Section 4.4.

$$(6.8) \quad \begin{array}{ccccc} L & \xleftarrow{j_L} & L^* & \xrightarrow{\iota} & V \\ & & \downarrow \text{inv} \cong & \nearrow i' & \\ & & \text{Bl}_{\{0\}}(\widehat{X}) \cong L^\vee & \xleftarrow{i} & V \setminus \{0\} \xleftarrow{j} V \\ & & \downarrow \cong & \nearrow \widehat{\iota} & \\ & & L^{\vee,*} & \xrightarrow{\widehat{\iota}} & V \end{array}$$

We let, as before, $\beta: \mathfrak{g}' \rightarrow \mathbb{C}$ be a Lie algebra homomorphism satisfying $\beta|_{\mathfrak{g}} \equiv 0$. Denote $W := V^\vee$.

THEOREM 6.15. — Under the above hypotheses, the following statements hold.

(1) Assume that $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k \in \mathbb{Q} \setminus \mathbb{Z}$. The tautological system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is non-zero if and only if $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}$ as G -equivariant line bundles. In this case, we have isomorphisms

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \text{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}) \cong \text{FL}^V(\iota_\dagger \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k})$$

in $\text{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_W)$, and the \mathcal{D}_W -module $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ underlies a complex pure Hodge module on W of weight $\dim(X) + \dim(W)$. Moreover, $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is simple, and, consequently, the local system associated to $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)|_{W \setminus \text{Sing}(\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta))}$ is irreducible.

(2) If $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$, then $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is non-zero if and only if $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \beta(\mathbf{e})} \cong \omega_X^\vee$ as G -equivariant line bundles, in which case we have an isomorphism

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \text{FL}^V(H^0 \iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*})$$

in $\text{Mod}(\mathcal{D}_W)$. Then the \mathcal{D}_W -module $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ underlies an object of $\text{MHM}(W)$ with weights in $\{\dim(W) + \dim(X), \dim(W) + \dim(X) + 1\}$.

Proof. — Under the assumptions of the theorem, we have in both cases that

$$j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \begin{cases} i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

by Theorem 4.34 (with $\ell = \beta(\mathbf{e})$, $k = 1$ in case 2), notice that we had implicitly identified L^* with $\widehat{X} \setminus \{0\}$ in Theorem 4.34.

We now distinguish the two cases.

(1) Since $\ell/k \notin \mathbb{Z}$, we know from Corollary 6.2 that

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong j_+ j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta).$$

Therefore, since $\iota = j \circ i'$, we conclude that

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \begin{cases} \iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

As we have $\text{FL}^V(\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)) = \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ by Definition 1.1, we obtain

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \begin{cases} \text{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}) & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

as required. The fact that $\text{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}) \cong \text{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k})$ is simply the \mathcal{D} -module version of Proposition 3.8, point 3. Then it follows as in Corollary 6.13 that $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is a simple \mathcal{D}_W -module, and in particular that the local system (and the monodromy representation) of its restriction to its smooth part is irreducible.

For the second statement, assume $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}$ and recall from Proposition 3.8 that

$$\text{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\ell/k}) \cong a_{W,+} \text{ev}^\dagger j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$$

as elements in $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_W)$, using the notations from Proposition 3.8. Since we have $\text{inv}_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}^{-\ell/k} \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$, we get

$$\text{FL}^V(\iota_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}) \cong a_{W,+} \text{ev}^\dagger j_{L,\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\ell/k}$$

in $D_h^b(\mathcal{D}_W)$. However, as we have just proved, this is actually a single degree complex isomorphic to the tautological system $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$. Hence it follows from the second

statement of Proposition 3.8 that this \mathcal{D}_W -module underlies the pure complex Hodge module

$${}^H\mathcal{M}_L^{\ell/k} = H^0({}^H\mathcal{M}_L^{\ell/k}) = a_{W,*} \text{ev}^* j_{L,!} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{\ell/k} [\dim W - 1]$$

which has weight $\dim(X) + \dim(W)$.

(2) Since $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \notin \mathbb{Z}_{\leq 0}$, we know from Theorem 6.3 that

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \begin{cases} H^0 j_{\dagger} j^+ \widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \beta(\mathbf{e})} \cong \omega_X^{\vee}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise.} \end{cases}$$

Hence,

$$\widehat{\tau}(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \begin{cases} H^0 j_{\dagger} i'_+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*} & \text{if } \mathcal{L}^{\otimes \beta(\mathbf{e})} \cong \omega_X^{\vee}, \\ 0 & \text{otherwise,} \end{cases}$$

using $\mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{\beta(\mathbf{e})} \cong \mathcal{O}_{L^*}$ since $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}$. Since i' is a closed embedding, we have $i'_+ \cong i'_*$, so, using $\iota = j \circ i'$, we conclude the first statement.

The second statement then follows again from Proposition 3.8, points (1) and (2). More precisely, we had shown there that $\text{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}})$ underlies ${}^{H,1}\mathcal{M}_L \in \text{MHM}(W)$, so that

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong \text{FL}^V(H^0 \iota_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}) \cong \text{FL}^V(H^0 \widehat{\iota}_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}}) \cong H^0 \text{FL}^V(\widehat{\iota}_{\dagger} \mathcal{O}_{L^{\vee,*}})$$

underlies $H^0({}^{H,1}\mathcal{M}_L) \in \text{MHM}(W)$. The weight estimate then follows directly from Proposition 3.8, point (4) for the case $k = 0$. \square

As a corollary, we solve the holonomic rank problem from [BHL⁺14, Conj. 1.3.] in general (i.e., for all homogeneous spaces and all possible equivariant line bundles that give rise to non-zero tautological systems). Recall from the discussion before Proposition 3.10 that $\mathcal{U} := (W \times X) \setminus \text{ev}^{-1}(0) \subseteq W \times X$ and that $a_{\mathcal{U}}: \mathcal{U} \rightarrow W$ denotes the restriction of the first projection $a_W: W \times X \rightarrow W$. Moreover, for any $\lambda \in W$, we write $i_{\lambda}: \{\lambda\} \hookrightarrow W$ for the corresponding closed embedding, we let $U_{\lambda} \subset X$ be the complement of the zero locus of the section $\lambda: X \rightarrow L$, and we denote by $\mathbb{C}_{\lambda}^{\beta}$ the complex local system on U_{λ} that underlies the pure complex Hodge module $\lambda^*_{|U_{\lambda}} {}^H\mathbb{C}_{L^*}^{\beta}[-1]$.

COROLLARY 6.16

(1) *Under the assumptions of Theorem 6.15, point (1), i.e., $\beta(\mathbf{e}) = \ell/k \in \mathbb{Q} \setminus \mathbb{Z}$ and $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \ell} \cong \omega_X^{\otimes (-k)}$ as G -equivariant line bundles, we have isomorphisms in $\text{Mod}_h(\mathcal{D}_W)$*

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong a_{\mathcal{U},\dagger} \text{ev}^*_{|\mathcal{U}} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\ell/k} \cong a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}^*_{|\mathcal{U}} \mathcal{O}_{L^*}^{-\ell/k}.$$

As a consequence, we have an isomorphism of vector spaces

$$(6.9) \quad H^m(i_{\lambda}^{\dagger} \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)) \cong H^{\dim(X)+m}(U_{\lambda}, \mathbb{C}_{\lambda}^{-\ell/k})$$

resp.

$$(6.10) \quad H^m(i_{\lambda}^{\dagger} \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)) \cong H_c^{\dim(X)+m}(U_{\lambda}, \mathbb{C}_{\lambda}^{-\ell/k})$$

for all $m \in \mathbb{Z}$ and for all $\lambda \in W$.

(2) If we assume that the hypotheses of Theorem 6.15, point (2), hold true (i.e., $\beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}$ and $\mathcal{L}^{\otimes \beta(\mathbf{e})} \cong \omega_X^\vee$ as G -equivariant line bundles), then we have an isomorphism

$$\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong H^0 a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}.$$

In particular, we obtain for all $\lambda \in W$ an isomorphism

$$(6.11) \quad H^0(i_\lambda^+ \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)) \cong H^{\dim(X)}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}).$$

(3) The holonomic rank of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ is given in the two cases as

$$\text{rk } \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) = \begin{cases} \dim H_c^{\dim(X)}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}_\lambda^{-\ell/k}) = \dim H^{\dim(X)}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}_\lambda^{-\ell/k}) & \text{if } \beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Q} \setminus \mathbb{Z}, \\ \dim H^{\dim(X)}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}) & \text{if } \beta(\mathbf{e}) \in \mathbb{Z}_{>0}, \end{cases}$$

for any value $\lambda \in W$ that lies outside the singular locus of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$.

Notice that $H^0(i_\lambda^+ \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta))$ is the space dual to the space of (classical) solutions of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ at the point λ , so that that Equations (6.9) and (6.11) also comprise and generalize [HLZ16, Cor. 2.3].

Proof

(1) Using the previous Theorem 6.15, the first statement is exactly the \mathcal{D} -module version of Proposition 3.10(1). Similarly, the second statement follows from Proposition 3.10(2).

(2) The first statement is obtained by using Theorem 6.15 together with Proposition 3.10(1). In order to get the second one, we apply the functor $H^0 i_\lambda^+$ to the isomorphism $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong H^0 a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}$. This shows that $H^0 i_\lambda^+ \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ sits at the origin of the E_2 -term of the (third quadrant) Grothendieck spectral sequence for the composition of the functors i_λ^+ and $a_{\mathcal{U},+}$. Therefore, it is isomorphic to the $(0,0)$ -spot of the abutment, which is $H^0 i_\lambda^+ a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*}$. Now the remainder of the argument is close to the proof of part (2) of Proposition 3.10, namely, consider the diagram

$$\begin{array}{ccc} U_\lambda = (\{\lambda\} \times X) \cap \mathcal{U} & \xrightarrow{a^{U_\lambda}} & \{\lambda\} \\ \downarrow i_\lambda \times \text{id} & & \downarrow i_\lambda \\ \mathcal{U} & \xrightarrow{a_{\mathcal{U}}} & W \\ \downarrow \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}} & & \\ L^* & & \end{array} \quad \lambda|_{U_\lambda}$$

then base change shows that

$$i_\lambda^+ a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*} \cong a_+^{U_\lambda} (i_\lambda \times \text{id})^+ \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*} \cong a_+^{U_\lambda} \lambda_{U_\lambda}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*} \cong a_+^{U_\lambda} \mathcal{O}_{U_\lambda}.$$

Taking zeroth cohomology, we finally obtain

$$H^0 i_\lambda^+ \tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta) \cong H^0 i_\lambda^+ a_{\mathcal{U},+} \text{ev}_{|\mathcal{U}}^+ \mathcal{O}_{L^*} \cong H^0 a_+^{U_\lambda} \mathcal{O}_{U_\lambda} = H^{\dim(X)}(U_\lambda, \mathbb{C}).$$

(3) This follows from point 1. resp. 2. since the holonomic rank is the fiber dimension of $\tau(\rho, \widehat{X}, \beta)$ at any $\lambda \in W$ outside the singular locus. For such points λ we also have $i_\lambda^+ = i_\lambda^\dagger$ and this is then an exact functor. \square

REFERENCES

- [BB93] A. BEĬLSON & J. BERNSTEIN – “A proof of Jantzen conjectures”, in *I. M. Gel'fand Seminar*, Advances in Soviet Mathematics, vol. 16, American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 1993, p. 1–50.
- [Beu11] F. BEUKERS – “Irreducibility of A -hypergeometric systems”, *Indag. Math.* **21** (2011), no. 1-2, p. 30–39.
- [BHL⁺14] S. BLOCH, A. HUANG, B. H. LIAN, V. SRINIVAS & S.-T. YAU – “On the holonomic rank problem”, *J. Differential Geom.* **97** (2014), no. 1, p. 11–35.
- [Bot57] R. BOTT – “Homogeneous vector bundles”, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **66** (1957), p. 203–248.
- [CMNM05] F. J. CALDERÓN MORENO & L. NARVÁEZ MACARRO – “Dualité et comparaison sur les complexes de de Rham logarithmiques par rapport aux diviseurs libres”, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **55** (2005), no. 1, p. 47–75.
- [CMNM09] ———, “On the logarithmic comparison theorem for integrable logarithmic connections”, *Proc. London Math. Soc. (3)* **98** (2009), no. 3, p. 585–606.
- [CPS24] M. CARL, M. PUMPERLA & B. SIEBERT – “A tropical view on Landau-Ginzburg models”, *Acta Math. Sinica, Engl. Ser.* **40** (2024), no. 1, p. 329–382.
- [Che99] S. CHEMLA – “A duality property for complex Lie algebroids”, *Math. Z.* **232** (1999), no. 2, p. 367–388.
- [CD23] Q. CHEN & B. DIRKS – “On V -filtration, Hodge filtration and Fourier transform”, *Selecta Math. (N.S.)* **29** (2023), no. 4, article no. 50 (76 pages).
- [CG10] N. CHRIS & V. GINZBURG – *Representation theory and complex geometry*, Modern Birkhäuser Classics, Birkhäuser Boston, Ltd., Boston, MA, 2010.
- [Dai00] L. DAIA – “La transformation de Fourier pour les \mathcal{D} -modules”, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **50** (2000), no. 6, p. 1891–1944.
- [DV25] D. DAVIS & K. VILONEN – “Mixed Hodge modules and real groups”, *Adv. Math.* **470** (2025), article no. 110255 (78 pages).
- [Deb01] O. DEBARRE – *Higher-dimensional algebraic geometry*, Universitext, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2001.
- [DS13] M. DETTWEILER & C. SABBAH – “Hodge theory of the middle convolution”, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.* **49** (2013), no. 4, p. 761–800.
- [FHT01] Y. FÉLIX, S. HALPERIN & J.-C. THOMAS – *Rational homotopy theory*, Graduate Texts in Math., vol. 205, Springer-Verlag, New York, 2001.
- [FG09] E. FRENKEL & B. GROSS – “A rigid irregular connection on the projective line”, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **170** (2009), no. 3, p. 1469–1512.
- [GGG80] I. M. GEL'FAND, S. G. GINDIKIN & M. I. GRAEV – “Integral geometry in affine and projective spaces”, in *Current problems in mathematics*, Itogi Nauki i Tekhniki, vol. 16, Akad. Nauk SSSR, Vsesoyuz. Inst. Nauchn. i Tekhn. Inform., Moscow, 1980, p. 53–226, 228.
- [GG86] I. M. GEL'FAND & M. I. GRAEV – “A duality theorem for general hypergeometric functions”, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* **289** (1986), no. 1, p. 19–23.
- [GGZ87] I. M. GEL'FAND, M. I. GRAEV & A. V. ZELEVINSKIĬ – “Holonomic systems of equations and series of hypergeometric type”, *Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR* **295** (1987), no. 1, p. 14–19.
- [GKZ90] I. M. GEL'FAND, M. M. KAPRANOV & A. V. ZELEVINSKIĬ – “Generalized Euler integrals and A -hypergeometric functions”, *Adv. Math.* **84** (1990), no. 2, p. 255–271.
- [GZ86] I. M. GEL'FAND & A. V. ZELEVINSKIĬ – “Algebraic and combinatorial aspects of the general theory of hypergeometric functions”, *Funktsional. Anal. i Prilozhen.* **20** (1986), no. 3, p. 17–34, 96.
- [GZK89] I. M. GEL'FAND, A. V. ZELEVINSKIĬ & M. M. KAPRANOV – “Hypergeometric functions and toric varieties”, *Funktsional. Anal. i Prilozhen.* **23** (1989), no. 2, p. 12–26.

- [Giv98] A. GIVENTAL – “A mirror theorem for toric complete intersections”, in *Topological field theory, primitive forms and related topics (Kyoto, 1996)*, Progress in Math., vol. 160, Birkhäuser Boston, Boston, MA, 1998, p. 141–175.
- [Hal15] B. HALL – *Lie groups, Lie algebras, and representations. An elementary introduction*, 2nd ed., Graduate Texts in Math., vol. 222, Springer, Cham, 2015.
- [HNY13] J. HEINLOTH, B.-C. NGÔ & Z. YUN – “Kloosterman sheaves for reductive groups”, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **177** (2013), no. 1, p. 241–310.
- [HS97] P. J. HILTON & U. STAMMBACH – *A course in homological algebra*, 2nd ed., Graduate Texts in Math., vol. 4, Springer-Verlag, New York, 1997.
- [Hot98] R. HOTTA – “Equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules”, 1998, [arXiv:math/9805021](https://arxiv.org/abs/math/9805021).
- [HTT08] R. HOTTA, K. TAKEUCHI & T. TANISAKI – *\mathcal{D} -modules, perverse sheaves, and representation theory*, Progress in Math., vol. 236, Birkhäuser Boston Inc., Boston, MA, 2008.
- [HLZ16] A. HUANG, B. H. LIAN & X. ZHU – “Period integrals and the Riemann-Hilbert correspondence”, *J. Differential Geom.* **104** (2016), no. 2, p. 325–369.
- [Hue99] J. HUEBSCHMANN – “Duality for Lie-Rinehart algebras and the modular class”, *J. reine angew. Math.* **510** (1999), p. 103–159.
- [Hum75] J. E. HUMPHREYS – *Linear algebraic groups*, Graduate Texts in Math., vol. 21, Springer-Verlag, New York-Heidelberg, 1975.
- [Iri11] H. IRITANI – “Quantum cohomology and periods”, *Ann. Inst. Fourier (Grenoble)* **61** (2011), no. 7, p. 2909–2958.
- [Jan03] J. C. JANTZEN – *Representations of algebraic groups*, 2nd ed., Math. Surveys and Monographs, vol. 107, American Mathematical Society, Providence, RI, 2003.
- [LT24] T. LAM & N. TEMPLIER – “The mirror conjecture for minuscule flag varieties”, *Duke Math. J.* **173** (2024), no. 1, p. 75–175.
- [LW19] A. C. LŐRINCZ & U. WALTHER – “On categories of equivariant \mathcal{D} -modules”, *Adv. Math.* **351** (2019), p. 429–478.
- [LSY13] B. H. LIAN, R. SONG & S.-T. YAU – “Periodic integrals and tautological systems”, *J. Eur. Math. Soc. (JEMS)* **15** (2013), no. 4, p. 1457–1483.
- [LY13] B. H. LIAN & S.-T. YAU – “Period integrals of CY and general type complete intersections”, *Invent. Math.* **191** (2013), no. 1, p. 35–89.
- [MR20] R. J. MARSH & K. RIETSCH – “The B -model connection and mirror symmetry for Grassmannians”, *Adv. Math.* **366** (2020), article no. 107027 (131 pages).
- [MMW05] L. F. MATUSEVICH, E. MILLER & U. WALTHER – “Homological methods for hypergeometric families”, *J. Amer. Math. Soc.* **18** (2005), no. 4, p. 919–941.
- [Mil56] J. MILNOR – “Construction of universal bundles. II”, *Ann. of Math. (2)* **63** (1956), p. 430–436.
- [Moc15] T. MOCHIZUKI – *Mixed twistor \mathcal{D} -modules*, Lect. Notes in Math., vol. 2125, Springer, Cham, 2015.
- [NM15] L. NARVÁEZ MACARRO – “A duality approach to the symmetry of Bernstein-Sato polynomials of free divisors”, *Adv. Math.* **281** (2015), p. 1242–1273.
- [Rei14] T. REICHELT – “Laurent polynomials, GKZ-hypergeometric systems and mixed Hodge modules”, *Compositio Math.* **150** (2014), p. 911–941.
- [RSSW21] T. REICHELT, M. SCHULZE, C. SEVENHECK & U. WALTHER – “Algebraic aspects of hypergeometric differential equations”, *Beitr. Algebra Geom.* **62** (2021), no. 1, p. 137–203.
- [RS15] T. REICHELT & C. SEVENHECK – “Logarithmic Frobenius manifolds, hypergeometric systems and quantum \mathcal{D} -modules”, *J. Algebraic Geom.* **24** (2015), no. 2, p. 201–281.
- [RS17] ———, “Non-affine Landau-Ginzburg models and intersection cohomology”, *Ann. Sci. École Norm. Sup. (4)* **50** (2017), no. 3, p. 665–753 (2017).
- [RS20] ———, “Hypergeometric Hodge modules”, *Algebraic Geom.* **7** (2020), no. 3, p. 263–345.
- [RW19] T. REICHELT & U. WALTHER – “Gauß-Manin systems of families of Laurent polynomials and A -hypergeometric systems”, *Comm. Algebra* **47** (2019), no. 6, p. 2503–2524.
- [RW22] ———, “Weight filtrations on GKZ-systems”, *Amer. J. Math.* **144** (2022), no. 5, p. 1437–1484.
- [Rie08] K. RIETSCH – “A mirror symmetric construction of $qH_T^*(G/P)_{(q)}$ ”, *Adv. Math.* **217** (2008), no. 6, p. 2401–2442.

- [Rin63] G. S. RINEHART – “Differential forms on general commutative algebras”, *Trans. Amer. Math. Soc.* **108** (1963), p. 195–222.
- [Sai88] M. SAITO – “Modules de Hodge polarisables”, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.* **24** (1988), no. 6, p. 849–995.
- [Sai90] ———, “Mixed Hodge modules”, *Publ. RIMS, Kyoto Univ.* **26** (1990), no. 2, p. 221–333.
- [Sai11] M. SAITO – “Irreducible quotients of A -hypergeometric systems”, *Compositio Math.* **147** (2011), no. 2, p. 613–632.
- [SST00] M. SAITO, B. STURMFELS & N. TAKAYAMA – *Gröbner deformations of hypergeometric differential equations*, Algorithms and Computation in Math., vol. 6, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 2000.
- [SW09] M. SCHULZE & U. WALTHER – “Hypergeometric D-modules and twisted Gauß-Manin systems”, *J. Algebra* **322** (2009), no. 9, p. 3392–3409.
- [SW12] ———, “Resonance equals reducibility for A -hypergeometric systems”, *Algebra Number Theory* **6** (2012), no. 3, p. 527–537.
- [Sco] T. SCOGNAMIGLIO – “Character which defines canonical bundle on flag variety”, MathOverflow, <https://mathoverflow.net/q/403574> (version: 2021-09-09).
- [Ser54] J.-P. SERRE – “Représentations linéaires et espaces homogènes kählériens des groupes de Lie compacts (d’après Armand Borel et André Weil)”, in *Séminaire Bourbaki*, Société Mathématique de France, Paris, 1954, Exp. No. 100, p. 447–454.
- [SS88] S. P. SMITH & J. T. STAFFORD – “Differential operators on an affine curve”, *Proc. London Math. Soc. (3)* **56** (1988), no. 2, p. 229–259.
- [Sta18] THE STACKS PROJECT AUTHORS – “Stacks project”, <https://stacks.math.columbia.edu>, 2018.
- [Ste19] A. STEINER – “Dualizing, projecting, and restricting GKZ systems”, *J. Pure Appl. Algebra* **223** (2019), no. 12, p. 5215–5231.
- [Sti98] J. STIENSTRA – “Resonant hypergeometric systems and mirror symmetry”, in *Integrable systems and algebraic geometry (Kobe/Kyoto, 1997)* (M.-H. Saito, Y. Shimizu & K. Ueno, eds.), World Scientific Publishing Co., River Edge, NJ, 1998, p. 412–452.
- [Wal07] U. WALTHER – “Duality and monodromy reducibility of A -hypergeometric systems”, *Math. Ann.* **338** (2007), no. 1, p. 55–74.

Manuscript received 11th January 2025

accepted 11th February 2026

PAUL GÖRLACH, Otto-von-Guericke-Universität Magdeburg, Fakultät für Mathematik, Institut für Algebra und Geometrie,
Universitätsplatz 2, 39106 Magdeburg, Germany
E-mail : paul.goerlach@ovgu.de

THOMAS REICHEL, Lehrstuhl für Mathematik VI, Institut für Mathematik, Universität Mannheim,
A 5, 6, 68131 Mannheim, Germany
E-mail : thomas.reichelt@math.uni-mannheim.de

CHRISTIAN SEVENHECK, Fakultät für Mathematik, Technische Universität Chemnitz,
09107 Chemnitz, Germany
E-mail : christian.sevenheck@mathematik.tu-chemnitz.de

AVI STEINER, Fakultät für Mathematik, Technische Universität Chemnitz,
09107 Chemnitz, Germany
E-mail : avi.steiner@gmail.com

ULI WALTHER, Purdue University, Dept. of Mathematics,
150 N. University St., West Lafayette, IN 47907, USA
E-mail : walther@math.purdue.edu